**3GPP TSG-RAN WG4 Meeting #103-e R4-22xxxxx**

**Online Meeting, 16 – 27 May 2022**

**Third Generation Partnership Project (3GPP™)**

**DRAFT Meeting Report  
for  
TSG RAN WG4  
meeting: 102-e**

**Electronic Meeting, Online, 21/02/2022 to 03/03/2022**

Report generated on Tuesday, 2022-02-15 02:41 UTC

Contents:

1 Opening of the E-meeting 13

2 Approval of the agenda 13

3 Letters / reports from other groups / meeting 13

4 Rel-15 and previous release maintenance for LTE and NR 16

4.1 NR WIs (up to Rel-15) 16

4.1.1 UE RF requirements 16

4.1.1.1 FR1 (38.101-1) 16

4.1.1.2 FR2 (38.101-2) 23

4.1.1.3 Requirements for 38.101-3 24

4.1.2 UE EMC requirements 26

4.1.3 BS RF requirements 26

4.1.3.1 General 26

4.1.3.2 TX/RX requirements (38.104) 26

4.1.3.3 MSR specifications 26

4.1.4 BS conformance testing 27

4.1.4.1 General 27

4.1.4.2 Conducted conformance testing (38.141-1) 28

4.1.4.3 Radiated conformance testing (38.141-2) 29

4.1.4.4 eAAS specifications 30

4.1.5 BS EMC requirements 32

4.1.6 RRM core requirements (38.133/36.133) 34

4.1.7 RRM performance requirements (38.133/36.133) 41

4.1.8 Demodulation and CSI requirements (38.101-4/38.104) 49

4.1.8.1 UE demodulation requirements 49

4.1.8.2 CSI requirements 49

4.1.8.3 BS demodulation requirements 50

4.1.9 Positioning specifications (36.171, 37.171 and 38.171) 51

4.1.10 Testability (38.810) 51

4.2 LTE WIs (up to Rel-15) 51

4.2.1 UE RF requirements 51

4.2.2 BS RF requirements 52

4.2.3 RRM requirements 54

4.2.4 Demodulation performance requirements 56

4.2.4.1 UE demodulation and CSI requirements 56

4.2.4.2 BS demodulation requirements 57

5 Rel-16 maintenance for LTE and NR 57

5.1 NR WIs and TEI 57

5.1.1 NR-based access to unlicensed spectrum 57

5.1.1.1 System parameter 57

5.1.1.2 UE RF requirement 58

5.1.1.3 RRM requirements 58

5.1.1.4 Others 62

5.1.2 Enhancements on MIMO for NR 64

5.1.2.1 RRM requirements 64

5.1.2.2 Demodulation performance requirements 66

5.1.3 NR Positioning Support 66

5.1.3.1 RRM core requirement 66

5.1.3.2 RRM performance requirements 68

5.1.4 NR RRM requirements for CSI-RS based L3 measurement 71

5.1.5 Other NR WIs and Rel-16 NR TEI 72

5.1.5.1 BS RF requirements 72

5.1.5.2 UE RF requirements 73

5.1.5.2.1 FR1 38.101-1 73

5.1.5.2.2 FR2 38.101-2 77

5.1.5.2.3 Requirements for 38.101-3 78

5.1.5.3 RRM requirements 82

5.1.5.3.1 RRM core requirements 82

5.1.5.3.2 RRM performance requirements 86

5.1.5.4 Demodulation and CSI requirements 90

5.1.5.4.1 UE demodulation requirements 90

5.1.5.4.2 CSI requirements 92

5.1.5.4.3 BS demodulation requirements 93

5.1.5.5 NR MIMO OTA test methods (38.827) 93

5.2 LTE WIs and TEI 93

5.2.1 BS RF requirements 93

5.2.2 UE RF requirements 93

5.2.3 RRM requirements 93

5.2.4 Demodulation and CSI requirements 95

6 Rel-17 maintenance for LTE and NR 95

6.1 Introduction of FR2 FWA UE with maximum TRP of 23dBm for band n259 95

6.1.1 UE RF requirements 95

6.1.2 RRM requirements 95

6.1.3 Demodulation 95

6.2 Other WIs and Rel-17 TEI 95

6.2.1 BS RF requirements 95

6.2.2 UE RF requirements 96

6.2.3 RRM requirements 98

6.2.4 Demodulation and CSI requirements 98

7 LS response to ITU 99

7.1 Generic unwanted emission (IMT-2020) 99

7.2 Test methods for OTA total radiated power 99

8 Rel-17 feature list 99

9 Rel-17 spectrum related WIs for NR 101

9.1 Introduction of lower 6GHz NR unlicensed operation for Europe 101

9.1.1 General 101

9.1.2 Band definition and channel arrangement 101

9.1.3 UE RF requirements 101

9.1.4 BS RF requirements 102

9.1.5 Others 103

9.2 Introduction of operation in full unlicensed band 5925-7125MHz for NR 103

9.2.1 General 103

9.2.2 Regulatory requirements and evaluation for re-using existing NS 103

9.2.3 UE RF requirements 103

9.2.4 BS RF requirements 105

9.2.5 Others 105

9.3 Introduction of 6GHz NR licensed bands 105

9.3.1 General 105

9.3.2 System parameters 106

9.3.3 UE RF requirements 107

9.3.4 BS RF requirements 109

9.3.5 Others 111

9.4 Introduction of 900 MHz spectrum to 5G NR applicable for Rail Mobile Radio 111

9.4.1 General 111

9.4.2 UE RF requirements 112

9.4.3 BS RF requirements 112

9.5 Introduction of 1900 MHz spectrum to 5G NR applicable for Rail Mobile Radio 114

9.5.1 General 114

9.5.2 UE RF requirements 115

9.5.3 BS RF requirements 115

9.6 Issues arising from basket WIs but not subject to block approval 115

9.6.1 UE RF requirements 115

9.6.2 NR-U intra-band contiguous UL CA 119

9.6.3 Low MSD for CA and DC 120

9.7 NR intra band Carrier Aggregation for xCC DL/yCC UL including contiguous and non-contiguous spectrum (x>=y) 120

9.7.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 120

9.7.2 UE RF requirements for FR1 121

9.7.3 UE RF requirements for FR2 121

9.8 NR inter-band Carrier Aggregation/Dual Connectivity for 2 bands DL with x bands UL (x=1, 2) 121

9.8.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 122

9.8.2 NR inter band CA requirements without any FR2 band(s) 122

9.8.3 NR inter band CA requirements with at least one FR2 band 126

9.9 NR Inter-band Carrier Aggregation for 3 bands DL with 1 band UL 126

9.9.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 126

9.9.2 UE RF requirements 127

9.10 NR Inter-band Carrier Aggregation for 4 bands DL with 1 band UL 127

9.10.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 127

9.10.2 UE RF requirements 128

9.11 NR Inter-band Carrier Aggregation/Dual connectivity for 3 bands DL with 2 bands UL 129

9.11.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 129

9.11.2 UE RF requirements 130

9.12 NR inter-band Carrier Aggregation and Dual connectivity for DL 4 bands and 2UL bands 132

9.12.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 132

9.12.2 UE RF requirements 133

9.13 NR inter-band CA for 5 bands DL with x bands UL (x=1, 2) 136

9.13.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 136

9.13.2 UE RF requirements 137

9.14 DC of 1 LTE band and 1 NR band 138

9.14.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 138

9.14.2 EN-DC requirements without FR2 band 139

9.14.3 EN-DC requirements with FR2 band 139

9.15 DC of 2 LTE band and 1 NR band 139

9.15.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 139

9.15.2 EN-DC requirements without FR2 band 140

9.15.3 EN-DC requirements with FR2 band 141

9.16 DC of 3 LTE band and 1 NR band 141

9.16.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 141

9.16.2 EN-DC requirements without FR2 band 142

9.16.3 EN-DC requirements with FR2 band 147

9.17 DC of 4 LTE band and 1 NR band 147

9.17.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 147

9.17.2 EN-DC requirements without FR2 band 148

9.17.3 EN-DC requirements with FR2 band 152

9.18 DC of 5 bands LTE inter-band CA (5DL/1L) and 1 NR band (1DL/1UL) 152

9.18.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 152

9.18.2 UE RF requirements 153

9.19 DC of x bands (x=1,2, 3, 4) LTE inter-band CA and 2 bands NR inter-band CA 154

9.19.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 154

9.19.2 EN-DC requirements including NR inter CA without FR2 band 154

9.19.3 EN-DC requirements including NR inter CA with FR2 band 158

9.20 DC of x bands (x=1,2) LTE inter-band CA (xDL/xUL) and y bands (y=3-x) NR inter-band CA 159

9.20.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 159

9.20.2 UE RF requirements 159

9.21 DC of x bands (x=1,2,3) LTE inter-band CA (xDL/1UL) and 3 bands NR inter-band CA (3DL/1UL) 160

9.21.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 160

9.21.2 UE RF requirements 160

9.22 DC of x bands (x=2,3,4) LTE inter-band CA (xDL/1UL) and 1 NR FR1 band (1DL/1UL) and 1 NR FR2 band (1DL/1UL) 162

9.22.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 162

9.22.2 UE RF requirements 162

9.23 DC of x bands (x=1,2,3) LTE inter-band CA (xDL/1UL) and 4 bands NR inter-band CA (4DL/1UL) 162

9.23.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 162

9.23.2 UE RF requirements 163

9.24 Band combinations for SA NR supplementary uplink (SUL) NSA NR SUL, NSA NR SUL with UL sharing from the UE perspective (ULSUP) 163

9.24.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 163

9.24.2 UE RF requirements 164

9.25 Band combinations for Uu and V2X con-current operation 164

9.25.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 164

9.25.2 UE RF requirements 165

9.26 Adding channel bandwidth support to existing NR bands 165

9.26.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 165

9.26.2 UE RF requirements 166

9.26.2.1 Addition of bandwidth and Tx/Rx requirements 166

9.26.2.2 NR-U 100MHz bandwidth 167

9.26.3 BS RF requirements 167

9.27 Introduction of bandwidth combination set 4 (BCS4) for NR 168

9.27.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 168

9.27.2 UE RF requirements for BCS4/BCS5 168

9.27.3 Discussion of LS on NR CA capability for BCS5 (R2-2109073) 169

9.28 Addition of MSD (Maximum Sensitivity Degradation) for inter-band EN-DC combinations due to added channel bandwidths 169

9.28.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 169

9.28.2 UE RF requirements 170

9.29 High-power UE operation for fixed-wireless/vehicle-mounted use cases in Band 12, Band 5, Band 13, Band n5, Band n13, and Band n71 170

9.29.1 General 170

9.29.2 Feasibility study 170

9.29.2.1 Coexistence study between B5 and adjacent bands 170

9.29.2.2 Coexistence study between B13/n13 and adjacent bands 170

9.29.2.3 Filter with smaller duplex for B13, n13 and n71 170

9.29.2.4 PA related to MPR and A-MPR for B13, n13, and n71 171

9.29.3 UE RF requirements 171

9.29.3.1 UE REFSENS 171

9.29.3.2 UE Tx requirements (MOP, MPR, A-MPR, and ACLR) 171

9.30 High power UE (power class 2) for NR inter-band Carrier Aggregation with 2 bands downlink and 2 bands uplink 171

9.30.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 172

9.30.2 UE RF requirements 172

9.31 High power UE (power class 2) for EN-DC with 1 LTE band + 1 NR TDD band 174

9.31.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 174

9.31.2 UE RF requirements 175

9.32 Power Class 2 UE for NR inter-band CA and SUL configurations with x (x>2) bands DL and y (y=1, 2) bands UL 175

9.32.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 175

9.32.2 UE RF requirements 175

9.33 Power Class 2 for EN-DC with xLTE band + yNR DL with 1LTE+1(TDD) NR UL band (x= 2, 3, 4, y=1; x=1, 2, y=2) 177

9.33.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 177

9.33.2 UE RF requirements 178

9.34 High power UE for NR TDD intra-band carrier aggregation in frequency range FR1 180

9.34.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 180

9.34.2 UE RF requirements 180

9.35 Increasing UE power high limit for CA and DC 180

9.35.1 General 180

9.35.2 Feasibility and impact study 180

9.35.3 UE RF requirements 181

9.36 High power UE (power class 2) for NR FDD band 182

9.36.1 General 182

9.36.2 UE RF requirements 183

9.36.2.1 UE maximum output power and power tolerance 183

9.36.2.2 A-MPR requirements 183

9.36.2.3 PC2 MSD requirements (investigation for HD-FDD) 183

9.37 Additional NR bands for UL-MIMO 185

9.37.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 185

9.37.2 UE RF requirements 185

9.38 Downlink interruption for band combinations to conduct dynamic Tx Switching 186

9.38.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 186

9.38.2 Determination of inter-band uplink CA and EN-DC combinations for which DL interruption is not allowed 186

9.39 Simultaneous Rx/Tx band combinations for CA, SUL, MR-DC and NR-DC 186

9.39.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 187

9.39.2 MSD threshold principle 188

9.39.3 FR2 band combinations with simultaneous Rx/Tx 189

9.40 4Rx support for NR band n8 189

9.40.1 UE RF requirements (delta\_R\_IB,4Rx) 189

9.40.2 Release independency 189

10 Rel-17 non-spectrum related work items for NR 190

10.1 Multiple Input Multiple Output (MIMO) Over-the-Air (OTA) requirements for NR UEs 190

10.1.1 General 190

10.1.2 Performance requirements 191

10.1.2.1 Performance Requirements for FR1 191

10.1.2.2 Performance Requirements for FR2 191

10.1.2.3 MU assessment for FR1 and FR2 192

10.1.3 Testing methodologies 192

10.1.3.1 Testing parameters for Performance 192

10.1.3.2 Optimization of test methodologies 192

10.1.3.3 Channel model validation 192

10.2 Introduction of UE TRP (Total Radiated Power) and TRS (Total Radiated Sensitivity) requirements and test methodologies for FR1 (NR SA and EN-DC) 194

10.2.1 General and work plan 194

10.2.2 Test methodology 195

10.2.2.1 SA test methodology 196

10.2.2.2 EN-DC test methodology 197

10.2.2.3 UE with multiple antennas test methodology 197

10.2.2.4 Test time reduction 198

10.2.3 Performance requirements 198

10.2.3.1 Framework for lab alignment and requirements 198

10.2.3.2 SA requirements 199

10.2.3.3 EN-DC requirements 199

10.3 RF requirements enhancement for NR frequency range 1 (FR1) 199

10.3.1 General 199

10.3.2 RF core requirements 200

10.3.2.1 UL MIMO configuration for SUL band configurations 200

10.3.2.2 HPUE for TDD intra-band contiguous UL CA 200

10.3.2.3 HPUE for TDD intra-band non-contiguous UL CA 200

10.3.2.4 Intra-band UL contiguous CA for UL MIMO (n41C and n78C) 201

10.3.2.5 Solution preventing transmission power dropping on cell with lower priority 201

10.3.2.5.1 FR1 related 201

10.3.2.5.2 FR2 related 202

10.3.3 RRM core requirements 202

10.3.4 RRM performance requirements 203

10.4 NR RF requirement enhancements for frequency range 2 (FR2) 203

10.4.1 General 203

10.4.2 UE RF requirements for inter-band CA 203

10.4.2.1 Inter-band DL CA requirements 203

10.4.2.1.1 CA configurations within the same frequency group based on CBM 203

10.4.2.1.2 CA configurations between different frequency groups based on CBM 205

10.4.2.1.3 Feasibility study for DL inter-band CA for IBM within the same frequency group 206

10.4.2.1.4 Rx beam switch value 206

10.4.2.2 Inter-band UL CA requirements 206

10.4.2.2.1 Inter-band UL CA for two bands 206

10.4.2.2.2 CA configuration CA\_n257A-n259A based on IBM 207

10.4.3 UL gaps for self-calibration and monitoring 207

10.4.3.1 UE Tx power management 208

10.4.3.2 Coherent UL-MIMO 208

10.4.4 DC location for intra-band UL CA with > 2 CCs for both FR2 and FR1 209

10.4.5 CA BW classes 210

10.4.5.1 New FR2 CA BW classes 210

10.4.5.2 Fallback group 211

10.4.6 RRM core requirements 211

10.4.6.1 Inter-band DL CA requirements for CBM 212

10.4.6.1.1 MRTD requirements 212

10.4.6.1.2 Other RRM requirements 213

10.4.6.2 Inter-band UL CA for IBM 215

10.4.6.3 UL gaps for self-calibration and monitoring 216

10.5 NR repeater 217

10.5.1 General 217

10.5.1.1 System parameters 217

10.5.1.2 Repeater Class/Type 218

10.5.1.3 TDD repeater switching requirements 218

10.5.1.4 Others 219

10.5.2 Conductive RF core requirements 219

10.5.2.1 Transmitted power related requirements 219

10.5.2.2 Emission requirements 220

10.5.2.3 Others 220

10.5.3 Radiated RF core requirements 222

10.5.3.1 Transmitted power related requirements 222

10.5.3.2 Emission requirements 222

10.5.3.3 Others 223

10.5.4 EMC core requirements 224

10.6 Introduction of DL 1024QAM for NR FR1 224

10.6.1 General 224

10.6.2 UE RF requirements maintenance 224

10.6.3 BS TX RF requirements maintenance 224

10.6.4 BS RF conformance testing 224

10.6.5 Demodulation and CSI requirements 225

10.6.5.1 General 226

10.6.5.2 PDSCH requirements 226

10.6.5.3 SDR requirements 227

10.6.5.4 CQI requirements 227

10.7 UE RF requirements for Transparent Tx Diversity (TxD) for NR 228

10.7.1 General 228

10.7.2 UE RF requirements for phase 1 (38.101-1) 229

10.7.2.1 UL MIMO requirement for TxD except ULFPTx 229

10.7.3 UE RF requirements for phase 2 (38.101-1) 229

10.7.3.1 SRS antenna switching related 229

10.7.3.2 ULFPTx related 230

10.7.4 Release independency 232

10.8 Enhancement for NR high speed train scenario in FR1 232

10.8.1 General 232

10.8.2 RRM core requirements 232

10.8.2.1 Intra-frequency measurements 232

10.8.2.2 Inter-frequency measurements 232

10.8.2.3 L1-SINR measurements 232

10.8.2.4 Others 233

10.8.3 UE demodulation requirements (38.101-4) 234

10.8.3.1 General 234

10.8.3.2 PDSCH requirements for CA scenarios 234

10.9 NR support for high speed train scenario in FR2 236

10.9.1 General 236

10.9.2 UE RF core requirements 236

10.9.2.1 UE Tx requirements 236

10.9.2.1.1 UE RF framework and power class 236

10.9.2.1.2 Spherical coverage requirements 236

10.9.2.1.3 Beam correspondence 237

10.9.2.2 UE Rx requirements 237

10.9.3 RRM core requirements 237

10.9.3.1 General 237

10.9.3.2 RRC Idle/Inactive and connected state mobility requirements 239

10.9.3.3 Timing requirements 240

10.9.3.4 Signalling characteristics requirements 241

10.9.3.5 Measurement procedure requirements 242

10.9.4 Demodulation requirements 243

10.9.4.1 General 243

10.9.4.2 UE demodulation requirements 243

10.9.4.2.1 PDSCH requirements under Uni-directional scenario 244

10.9.4.2.2 PDSCH requirements under Bi-directional scenario 245

10.9.4.3 BS demodulation requirements 245

10.9.4.3.1 PUSCH requirements 245

10.9.4.3.2 PUSCH with UL timing adjustment requirements 247

10.9.4.3.3 PRACH requirements 248

10.10 Further RRM enhancement for NR and MR-DC 249

10.10.1 General 249

10.10.2 RRM core requirements 249

10.10.2.1 SRS antenna port switching 249

10.10.2.2 HO with PSCell 251

10.10.2.3 PUCCH SCell activation/deactivation 253

10.11 NR and MR-DC measurement gap enhancements 255

10.11.1 General 255

10.11.2 RRM core requirements 255

10.11.2.1 Pre-configured MG pattern(s) 255

10.11.2.2 Multiple concurrent and independent MG patterns 258

10.11.2.3 Network Controlled Small Gap 261

10.12 Further enhancement on NR demodulation performance 263

10.12.1 General 263

10.12.2 UE demodulation and CSI requirements 263

10.12.2.1 MMSE-IRC receiver for inter-cell interference 263

10.12.2.1.1 PDSCH requirements 263

10.12.2.1.2 CQI requirements 266

10.12.2.2 MMSE-IRC receiver for intra-cell inter-user interference 268

10.12.2.3 CRS-IM receiver in scenarios with overlapping spectrum for LTE and NR 270

10.12.2.3.1 General 270

10.12.2.3.2 Network assistant signaling 271

10.12.2.3.3 Test set-up 272

10.12.3 BS demodulation requirements 273

10.12.3.1 PUSCH demodulation requirements for FR1 256QAM 273

10.13 Solutions for NR to support non-terrestrial networks (NTN) 275

10.13.1 General 275

10.13.1.1 System parameters 275

10.13.1.2 NTN Satellite Access Node Class/Type 275

10.13.1.3 Regulatory information 276

10.13.1.4 Others 277

10.13.2 Coexistence aspects 278

10.13.2.1 NTN coexistence scenarios and simulations 279

10.13.2.2 HAPS coexistence scenarios and simulations 280

10.13.2.3 ACLR/ACS proposals 280

10.13.3 Satellite Access Node RF requirements 281

10.13.3.1 TX requirements for radiated characteristics 282

10.13.3.2 RX requirements for radiated characteristics 284

10.13.3.3 Tx requirements for conducted characteristics 286

10.13.3.4 Rx requirements for conducted characteristics 288

10.13.4 UE RF requirements 291

10.13.4.1 TX requirements 292

10.13.4.2 RX requirements 295

10.13.5 RRM core requirements 296

10.13.5.1 General 296

10.13.5.2 GNSS-related requirements 298

10.13.5.3 Mobility requirements 298

10.13.5.4 Timing requirements 300

10.13.5.5 Measurement procedure requirements 302

10.13.6 Demodulation requirements 303

10.13.6.1 General 303

10.13.6.2 Satellite Access Node demodulation requirements 304

10.13.6.2.1 PUSCH requirements 304

10.13.6.2.2 PUCCH requirements 304

10.13.6.2.3 PRACH requirements 305

10.13.6.3 UE demodulation requirements 305

10.13.6.3.1 PDSCH requirements 305

10.13.6.3.2 PDCCH/PBCH requirements 305

10.13.6.4 CSI requirements 306

10.14 UE Power Saving Enhancements for NR 306

10.14.1 General 306

10.14.2 RRM core requirements 307

10.14.3 RRM performance requirements 310

10.14.4 Demodulation performance requirements 310

10.15 NR Sidelink enhancement 311

10.15.1 General 311

10.15.2 UE RF requirements for NR SL enhancement 311

10.15.2.1 Configured Tx power requirements 312

10.15.2.2 REFSENS requirements 312

10.15.2.3 Other RF requirements 312

10.15.3 Intra-band con-current operation between NR SUL and NR Uu 313

10.15.3.1 RF requirements for intra-band V2X con-current (including MPR) 313

10.15.3.2 Synchronous operation between SL and Uu (including switching time mask, SL transmission timing) 314

10.15.4 High power UE(PC2) for SL 315

10.15.4.1 TX requirements (Power class) 315

10.15.4.2 Coexistence study 315

10.15.4.3 Others 316

10.15.5 RRM core requirements 316

10.15.5.1 Intra-band con-current V2X operation 316

10.15.5.2 SL-DRX 317

10.15.5.3 Others 318

10.15.6 RRM performance requirements 318

10.15.7 Demodulation performance requirements 319

10.16 Extending current NR operation to 71GHz 319

10.16.1 General 319

10.16.2 Operation bands and system parameters (channelization, raster, CBW, etc) 320

10.16.3 UE RF requirements 322

10.16.3.1 TX requirements 322

10.16.3.2 RX requirements 324

10.16.4 BS RF requirements 326

10.16.4.1 TX requirements 326

10.16.4.2 RX requirements 327

10.16.5 BS RF conformance testing 328

10.16.6 Co-existence simulations 329

10.16.7 FR1+FR2-2 DC/CA band combinations 329

10.16.8 RRM core requirements 329

10.16.8.1 General 329

10.16.8.2 Timing requirements 331

10.16.8.3 Interruption requirements 332

10.16.8.4 Active BWP switching delay requirements 332

10.16.8.5 Measurement gap interruption requirements 333

10.16.8.6 LBT impacts on RRM requirements 333

10.16.9 Others 334

10.16.10 Demodulation and CSI requirements 335

10.16.10.1 General 335

10.16.10.2 UE Demodulation and CSI requirements 336

10.16.10.3 BS demodulation requirements 337

10.17 Enhancements to Integrated Access and Backhaul (IAB) for NR 337

10.17.1 General 337

10.17.2 RF requirements 337

10.17.2.1 Impact for Simultaneous operation of IAB child and parent links 337

10.17.2.2 Impact for Timing enhancement 338

10.17.2.3 Others 339

10.17.3 RF conformance testing 339

10.17.4 RRM core requirements 340

10.17.5 Demodulation requirements 340

10.18 NR coverage enhancements 341

10.18.1 General and CR structure 341

10.18.2 UE RF requirements 342

10.18.2.1 Requirements for non-scheduled gap 342

10.18.2.2 Tolerance for power consistency/phase continuity 342

10.18.2.3 Maximum duration for joint channel estimation 343

10.18.2.4 Others 344

10.18.3 BS demodulation requirements 344

10.18.3.1 PUSCH requirements 344

10.18.3.2 PUCCH requirements 345

10.19 Further enhancements on MIMO for NR 346

10.19.1 General 346

10.19.2 UE RF requirements 347

10.19.2.1 Additional requirement for multi-panel reception 347

10.19.2.2 Impact of MPE enhancements 347

10.19.2.3 SRS related impact 348

10.19.3 RRM core requirements 348

10.19.3.1 Unified TCI for DL and UL 348

10.19.3.2 Inter-cell beam management 350

10.19.3.3 Others 352

10.19.4 UE Demodulation and CSI requirements 354

10.19.4.1 General 354

10.19.4.2 Demodulation requirements 354

10.19.4.2.1 Enhancement on HST-SFN scenario 354

10.19.4.2.2 Enhancement on Multi-TRP 355

10.19.4.3 CSI requirements 355

10.19.4.3.1 CSI reporting for Multi-TRP transmission 355

10.19.4.3.2 Rel-17 eType II port selection codebook 356

10.19.4.3.3 Others 357

10.20 Support of reduced capability NR devices 357

10.20.1 General 357

10.20.2 UE RF requirements 357

10.20.2.1 FR1 357

10.20.2.1.1 Tx requirements (power class) 358

10.20.2.1.2 Rx requirements (REFSENS, etc) 359

10.20.2.2 FR2 359

10.20.2.2.1 Tx requirements (power class, UE type) 360

10.20.2.2.2 Rx requirements 361

10.20.2.3 Others 361

10.20.3 RRM core requirements 362

10.20.3.1 Impacts from UE complexity reduction 362

10.20.3.1.1 General 362

10.20.3.1.2 Mobility requirements 364

10.20.3.1.3 Timing requirements 366

10.20.3.1.4 Signalling characteristics 367

10.20.3.1.5 Measurement procedure 369

10.20.3.2 Extended DRX enhancements 371

10.20.3.3 RRM measurement relaxations 372

10.20.3.4 Others 373

10.20.4 UE demodulation and CSI requirements 375

10.20.4.1 General 375

10.20.4.2 Demodulation requirements 376

10.20.4.2.1 PDSCH/SDR requirements 376

10.20.4.2.2 PDCCH/PBCH requirements 376

10.20.4.3 CSI requirements 377

10.20.4.3.1 CQI requirements 377

10.20.4.3.2 PMI/RI requirements 378

10.21 Positioning enhancements for NR 378

10.21.1 General 378

10.21.2 RRM core requirements 379

10.21.2.1 UE Rx/Tx and/or gNB Rx/Tx timing delay mitigation 379

10.21.2.2 Latency reduction of positioning measurement 380

10.21.2.3 Measurement in RRC\_INACTIVE state 383

10.21.2.4 Impact on existing UE positioning and RRM requirements 385

10.21.2.5 Enhancements of A-GNSS positioning 385

10.21.2.6 Others 385

10.22 Multi-Radio Dual-Connectivity enhancements 386

10.22.1 General 386

10.22.2 RRM core requirements 387

10.22.2.1 Efficient activation/de-activation mechanism for SCells 387

10.22.2.2 Efficient activation/de-activation mechanism for one SCG 388

10.22.2.3 Conditional PSCell change and addition 390

10.22.2.4 Others 390

10.23 Enhanced IIoT and URLLC support 391

10.23.1 General 391

10.23.2 RRM core requirements 391

10.23.2.1 Propagation delay compensation enhancements 391

10.23.2.2 Reference point for Te requirements 392

10.23.2.3 Others 393

10.24 NR Sidelink Relay 393

10.24.1 General 393

10.24.2 RRM core requirements 393

10.25 NR small data transmissions in INACTIVE state 394

10.25.1 General and work plan 394

10.25.2 RRM core requirements 394

10.26 Support for Multi-SIM devices for LTE/NR 396

10.26.1 General and work plan 396

10.26.2 RRM core requirements 396

11 Rel-17 Study Items for NR 397

11.1 Study on enhanced test methods for FR2 in NR 397

11.1.1 Maintenance on objectives 1~6 397

11.1.2 OTA test methods for UE RF, RRM and demodulation for 52.6~71GHz 397

11.1.2.1 General 397

11.1.2.1.1 Test system assumption 398

11.1.2.1.2 UE types 398

11.1.2.1.3 MU assessment 398

11.1.2.1.4 Others 398

11.1.2.2 Test methodology for UE RF 398

11.1.2.3 Test methodology for RRM 399

11.1.2.4 Test methodology for UE demodulation and CSI 399

11.2 Study on Efficient utilization of licensed spectrum that is not aligned with existing NR channel bandwidths 399

11.2.1 General and TR 399

11.2.2 Evaluation of use of larger channel bandwidths than licensed bandwidth 400

11.2.2.1 Channel filter assumptions and RB blanking with impacts on UE (ACS, blocking) 401

11.2.2.2 Signaling and configuration (RAN1/RAN2 impacts) aspects 401

11.2.2.3 Other aspects such as detailed solution, complexity, legacy UE, etc 402

11.2.3 Evaluation of use of overlapping UE channel bandwidths 402

11.2.3.1 Overlapping CBWs from network perspective 402

11.2.3.1.1 Signaling and configuration (RAN1/RAN2 impacts) aspects 402

11.2.3.1.2 Other aspects such as detailed solution, complexity, legacy UE, etc 402

11.2.3.2 Combined UE CBWs (one cell) 402

11.2.3.2.1 Signaling and configuration (RAN1/RAN2 impacts) aspects 402

11.2.3.2.2 Other aspects such as detailed solution, complexity, legacy UE, etc 402

11.2.3.3 Overlapping CA (two cells) 402

11.2.3.3.1 Signaling and configuration (RAN1/RAN2 impacts) aspects 403

11.2.3.3.2 Other aspects such as detailed solution, complexity, legacy UE, etc 403

11.2.3.4 Overall method comparisons 403

11.3 Study on band combination handling in RAN4 403

11.3.1 General and TR 403

11.3.2 Information of rules and guidelines of specifying band combinations (TP format, notation, band configurations, BCS) 403

11.3.3 Improving RAN4 specification structures and reducing redundant contents 404

11.3.3.1 Optimization of delta TIB and delta RIB 404

11.3.3.2 Optimizations for other redundancy 405

11.4 Optimizations of pi/2 BPSK uplink power in NR 405

11.4.1 General and TR 405

11.4.2 UE Tx power and related issues 405

11.4.3 Evaluation of filter requirements applicable to identified new UE power capability 406

11.4.4 Link level simulations 406

11.4.5 SAR analysis 407

11.4.6 Identify RAN4 requirements 407

12 Rel-17 Work Items for LTE 407

12.1 LTE inter-band Carrier Aggregation for 2 bands DL with 1 band UL 407

12.1.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 407

12.1.2 UE RF with harmonic, close proximity and isolation issues 408

12.1.3 UE RF without specific issues 408

12.2 LTE inter-band Carrier Aggregation for 3 bands DL with 1 band UL 408

12.2.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 408

12.2.2 UE RF with harmonic, close proximity and isolation issues 408

12.2.3 UE RF without specific issues 408

12.3 LTE inter-band Carrier Aggregation for x bands DL (x=4, 5) with 1 band UL 408

12.3.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 408

12.3.2 UE RF with 4 LTE bands CA 409

12.3.3 UE RF with 5 LTE bands CA 409

12.4 LTE inter-band Carrier Aggregation for 2 bands DL with 2 band UL 409

12.4.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 409

12.4.2 UE RF with harmonic, close proximity and isolation issues 410

12.4.3 UE RF without specific issues 410

12.5 LTE inter-band Carrier Aggregation for x bands DL (x= 3, 4, 5) with 2 band UL 410

12.5.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 410

12.5.2 UE RF with MSD 411

12.5.3 UE RF without MSD 411

12.6 RRM for LTE CA basket WIs 411

12.6.1 RRM Core (36.133) 411

12.6.2 RRM Perf (36.133) 411

12.7 New WID on Additional LTE bands for UE category M1&M2 and/or NB1&NB2 in Rel-17 411

12.7.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR) 411

12.7.2 RF requirements 411

12.7.3 Others 411

12.8 Upper 700MHz A Block new E-UTRA band in US 411

12.8.1 General 411

12.8.2 Study for co-existence requirements 411

12.8.3 UE RF requirements 411

12.8.4 BS RF requirements 412

12.8.5 Others 413

12.9 Additional enhancements for NB-IoT and LTE-MTC 414

12.9.1 General 414

12.9.2 Support of 16QAM in NB-IoT 414

12.9.2.1 BS RF requirements 414

12.9.2.2 UE RF requirements 414

12.9.3 Support of power reduction for PRACH, PUCCH, and full-PRB PUSCH in MTC 414

12.9.3.1 UE RF requirements 414

12.9.4 RRM core requirements 414

12.9.4.1 Neighbour cell measurement in RRC Connected state for NB-IoT 414

12.9.5 Others 415

12.9.6 Demodulation requirements 416

12.9.6.1 General 416

12.9.6.2 Demodulation requirements for NB-IoT 416

12.9.6.2.1 UE demodulation requirements 416

12.9.6.2.2 BS demodulation requirements 416

12.9.6.3 Demodulation requirements for MTC 417

13 Liaison and output to other groups 417

13.1 R17 related 417

13.1.1 LS reply for beam correspondence with SDT in RRC\_INACTIVE 417

13.1.2 RAN5 response LS on LTE REFSENS exception simplification (R5-215803) 417

13.1.3 Others 418

13.2 R15, R16 related 418

13.2.1 FR2 power control for NR-DC 418

13.2.2 FR2 requirement applicability over ETC 419

13.2.3 FR2 UE relative power control tolerance requirements 419

13.2.4 Clarification on exception requirements for IMD 420

13.2.5 Ambiguity issue in deciding TL,C 420

13.2.6 RAN2 LS on RRM relaxation for Rel-16 power saving (R2-2108877) 420

13.2.7 RAN2 LS on L3 filter configuration (R2-2111590) 421

13.2.8 Others 422

14 Revision of the Work Plan 423

14.1 R17 new proposals 423

14.2 R18 new proposals 423

15 Any other business 427

16 Close of the E-meeting 427

## 1 Opening of the E-meeting

The Chairman Xizeng Dai (Huawei) opened the meeting on RAN4 reflector on 21/02/2022.

Intellectual Property Rights Declaration Policy

The attention of the delegates to the meeting of this Technical Specification Group was drawn to the fact that 3GPP Individual Members have the obligation under the IPR Policies of their respective Organizational Partners to inform their respective Organizational Partners of Essential IPRs they become aware of.

The delegates were asked to take note that they were thereby invited:

- to investigate whether their organization or any other organization owns IPRs which were, or were likely to become Essential in respect of the work of 3GPP.

- to notify their respective Organizational Partners of all potential IPRs, e.g., for ETSI, by means of the IPR Information Statement and the Licensing declaration forms.

Statement regarding competition law

The attention of the delegates to the meeting was drawn to the fact that 3GPP activities were subject to all applicable antitrust and competition laws and that compliance with said laws was therefore required by any participant of the meeting, including the Chairman and Vice-Chairmen and were invited to seek any clarification needed with their legal counsel. The leadership would conduct the present meeting with impartiality and in the interests of 3GPP. Delegates were reminded that timely submission of work items in advance of TSG/WG meetings was important to allow for full and fair consideration of such matters.

Meeting arrangements

The meeting was conducted on three parallel sessions; Main session, RRM session and BS RF Test Demod session. The Main session was chaired by RAN4 Chair Xizeng Dai (Huawei), RRM session was chaired by RAN4 Vice Chair Andrey Chervyakov (Intel) and BS RF Test Demod session was chaired by RAN4 ViceChair Haijie Qiu (Samsung). The sessions were further broken down into separate email threads to address specific technical topics lead by assigned discussion moderators. Webinar sessions were used to summarize progress, resolve controversial issues and decide way forward.

## 2 Approval of the agenda

**R4-2203500 RAN4#101-bis-e Meeting Report**

*Type: report For: Approval  
 Source: ETSI MCC*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206144 (from R4-2203500).**

**R4-2206144 RAN4#101-bis-e Meeting Report**

*Type: report For: Approval  
 Source: ETSI MCC*

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2203501 Agenda for RAN4#102-e**

*Type: agenda For: Approval  
 Source: RAN4 Chair (Huawei)*

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2203502 RAN4#102-e E-Meeting Arrangements and Guidelines**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: RAN4 Chair (Huawei)*

**Decision: Approved.**

## 3 Letters / reports from other groups / meeting

R4-2203503 LS on updated Rel-17 NR higher-layers parameter list RAN1 (R1-2200700)

R4-2203504 LS on DMRS bundling for PUSCH and PUCCH RAN1 (R1-2200773)

R4-2203505 LS on updated Rel-17 RAN1 UE features list for NR RAN1 (R1-2200781)

R4-2203506 LS on a minimum guard period between two SRS resources for antenna switching RAN1 (R1-2200796)

R4-2203507 LS on efficient activation/de-activation mechanism for one SCG RAN2 (R2-2201711)

R4-2203508 LS to RAN4 on RAN2 agreement for MUSIM gaps RAN2 (R2-2201717)

R4-2203509 Reply LS on the use of NCD-SSB or CSI-RS in DL BWPs for RedCap UEs RAN2 (R2-2201759) Response to: R1-2112802

R4-2203510 LS on RSRP measurement before Msg1 or MsgA retransmission RAN2 (R2-2201760)

R4-2203511 Response LS on the reporting of the Tx TEG association information RAN2 (R2-2201776) Response to: R1-2112968;

R4-2203512 Reply LS on Multiple SMTCs for NR NTN RAN2 (R2-2201883) Response to: R4-2120308

R4-2203513 Reply LS on NR NTN Neighbor Cell and Satellite Information RAN2 (R2-2201884) Response to: R4-2120309

R4-2203514 Reply LS on HO with PSCell from NR SA to EN-DC RAN2 (R2-2201902) Response to: R4-2120298

R4-2203515 Reply LS to RAN4 on NCSG RAN2 (R2-2201935) Response to: R4-2120306

R4-2203516 LS on PDC for Time Synchronization RAN2 (R2-2201976)

R4-2203517 Reply LS on DC location for >2CC RAN2 (R2-2201978) Response to: R4-2119965

R4-2203518 LS to RAN4 on RLM/BFD relaxation for ePowSav RAN2 (R2-2201989)

R4-2203519 LS on feMIMO RRC parameters RAN2 (R2-2202202) To: RAN1

R4-2203520 Reply LS on latency improvement for PRS measurement with MG RAN2 (R2-2202052) Response to: R1-2112784

R4-2203521 Reply LS on energy efficiency as guiding principle for new solutions SA5 (S5-221501) Response to: SP-211621

**R4-2203503 LS on updated Rel-17 NR higher-layers parameter list (RAN1)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R1-2200700, to RAN2, RAN3, cc RAN4***Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203504 LS on DMRS bundling for PUSCH and PUCCH (RAN1)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R1-2200773, to RAN4, cc -***Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203505 LS on updated Rel-17 RAN1 UE features list for NR (RAN1)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R1-2200781, to RAN2, cc RAN4***Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203506 LS on a minimum guard period between two SRS resources for antenna switching (RAN1)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R1-2200796, to RAN4, cc -***Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203507 LS on efficient activation/de-activation mechanism for one SCG (RAN2)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R2-2201711, to RAN4, cc -***Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203508 LS to RAN4 on RAN2 agreement for MUSIM gaps (RAN2)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R2-2201717, to RAN4, cc -***Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203509 Reply LS on the use of NCD-SSB or CSI-RS in DL BWPs for RedCap Ues (RAN2)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R2-2201759, to RAN1, cc RAN4***Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203510 LS on RSRP measurement before Msg1 or MsgA retransmission (RAN2)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R2-2201760, to RAN1, RAN4, cc -***Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203511 Response LS on the reporting of the Tx TEG association information (RAN2)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R2-2201776, to RAN1, cc RAN3, RAN4***Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203512 Reply LS on Multiple SMTCs for NR NTN (RAN2)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R2-2201883, to RAN4, cc -*

**Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203513 Reply LS on NR NTN Neighbor Cell and Satellite Information (RAN2)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R2-2201884, to RAN1, RAN4, cc -***Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203514 Reply LS on HO with PSCell from NR SA to EN-DC (RAN2)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R2-2201902, to RAN4, cc -***Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203515 Reply LS to RAN4 on NCSG (RAN2)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R2-2201935, to RAN4, cc -***Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203516 LS on PDC for Time Synchronization (RAN2)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R2-2201976, to RAN3, cc RAN1, RAN4***Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203517 Reply LS on DC location for >2CC (RAN2)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R2-2201978, to RAN4, cc -***Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203518 LS to RAN4 on RLM/BFD relaxation for ePowSav (RAN2)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R2-2201989, to RAN4, cc RAN1***Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203519 LS on feMIMO RRC parameters (RAN2)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R2-2202202, to RAN1, cc RAN3, RAN4***Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203520 Reply LS on latency improvement for PRS measurement with MG (RAN2)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: R2-2202052, to RAN1, RAN4, cc RAN3***Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2203521 Reply LS on energy efficiency as guiding principle for new solutions (SA5)**

*Type: LS in For: Information  
 Original outgoing LS: S5-221501, to SA, cc RAN, CT, SA1, SA2, SA3, SA4, SA6, RAN1, RAN2, RAN3, RAN4, RAN5, CT1, CT3, CT4, CT6***Decision: Noted.**

## 4 Rel-15 and previous release maintenance for LTE and NR

### 4.1 NR WIs (up to Rel-15)

#### 4.1.1 UE RF requirements

**[102-e][101] R15\_Maintenance, AI 4.1.1, 4.2.1 ------ Aijun Cao**

**R4-2206301 Email discussion summary for [102-e][101] R15\_Maintenance**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (ZTE)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2204069 Discussion on the common UE RF requirement tables for the release independent features in TS 36.307 and TS 38.307**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: CHTTL, ZTE*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204070 draft CR for the procedure of introducing release independent features**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.307 v15.9.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: CHTTL, ZTE*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204071 draft CR for the procedure of introducing release independent features**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.307 v16.9.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: CHTTL, ZTE*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204072 draft CR for the procedure of introducing release independent features**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.307 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CHTTL, ZTE*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 4.1.1.1 FR1 (38.101-1)

**R4-2203605 Correction to FR1 UL RMCs**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: Rohde & Schwarz*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203606 Correction to FR1 UL RMCs**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Rohde & Schwarz*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203607 Correction to FR1 UL RMCs**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Rohde & Schwarz*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203670 draftCR for TS 38.101-1 Rel-15: Corrections on single bands for UE co-existence**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203671 draftCR for TS 38.101-1 Rel-16: Corrections on single bands for UE co-existence**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203672 draftCR for TS 38.101-1 Rel-17: Corrections on single bands for UE co-existence**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203678 draft CR to 38.101-1 on AMPR edge RB allocation for NS R15**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203679 draft CR to 38.101-1 on AMPR edge RB allocation for NS R16**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203680 draft CR to 38.101-1 on AMPR edge RB allocation for NS R17**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203999 Draft CR to TS 38.101-1 on removal the bracket for the note of NS\_01**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204000 Draft CR to TS 38.101-1 on removal the bracket for the note of NS\_01 (R16\_CAT\_A)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204001 Draft CR to TS 38.101-1 on removal the bracket for the note of NS\_01 (R17\_CAT\_A)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204165 CR CatA n74 AMPR**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

re submission due to Cat-A upload error from RAN4#101-e

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204167 CR CatA n74 AMPR**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

Re-submission due to Cat-A upload error in RAN4#101-e

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204175 n1 NS\_05 ineqaulity error fix Cat F rel 15**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204176 n1 NS\_05 ineqaulity error fix Cat A rel 16**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204177 n1 NS\_05 ineqaulity error fix Cat A rel 17**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204313 draft CR for n74 related CA co-existence requirements for TS 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: KDDI Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **revised to R4-2204331**.

**R4-2204331 draft CR for n74 related CA co-existence requirements for TS 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: KDDI, NTT DoCoMo, Softbank*

(Replaces R4-2204313)

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204596 Correction to Pcmax: application of p-NR-FR1 for one CG with one uplink serving cell**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to correct the configured maximum output power: the UE-specific P-max limits of the cell-group power p-NR-FR1 and p-UE-FR1 should also be applied to the PCMAX,f,c for a serving cell c and carrier frequency f to cover the case of one CG (MCG) cont

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204597 Correction to Pcmax: application of p-NR-FR1 for one CG with one uplink serving cell**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to correct the configured maximum output power: the UE-specific P-max limits of the cell-group power p-NR-FR1 and p-UE-FR1 should also be applied to the PCMAX,f,c for a serving cell c and carrier frequency f to cover the case of one CG (MCG) cont

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204598 Correction to Pcmax: application of p-NR-FR1 for one CG with one uplink serving cell**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to correct the configured maximum output power: the UE-specific P-max limits of the cell-group power p-NR-FR1 and p-UE-FR1 should also be applied to the PCMAX,f,c for a serving cell c and carrier frequency f to cover the case of one CG (MCG) cont

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204599 Correction to relative power tolerance**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to correct the relative power tolerance requirements to make the 1 dB testable (other requirements not testable)

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204600 Correction to relative power tolerance**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to correct the relative power tolerance requirements to make the 1 dB testable (other requirements not testable)

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204601 Correction to relative power tolerance**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to correct the relative power tolerance requirements to make the 1 dB testable (other requirements not testable)

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204967 On draft reply LS in Power class issues for Rel-15**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205220 DraftCR for TS 38.101-1 on correction on IL for SRS antenna switching**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: ZTE Wistron Telecom AB*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205221 DraftCR for TS 38.101-1 on correction on IL for SRS antenna switching**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: ZTE Wistron Telecom AB*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205222 DraftCR for TS 38.101-1 on correction on IL for SRS antenna switching**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Wistron Telecom AB*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205294 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to align the UL channel bandwidth between clause 6.5.3.3 and 6.2.3.1 for n74(R15)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205295 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to align the UL channel bandwidth between clause 6.5.3.3 and 6.2.3.1 for n74(R16)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205296 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to align the UL channel bandwidth between clause 6.5.3.3 and 6.2.3.1 for n74(R17)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205301 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to add spurious response exception for intra-band CA(R15)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205302 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to add spurious response exception for intra-band CA(R16)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205303 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to add spurious response exception for intra-band CA(R17)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205610 FR1 UL coherent MIMO**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Anritsu Limited*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205617 General SE requirements for n41**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Anritsu Limited*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205618 Draft CR to correct the general SE requirements for n41**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: Anritsu Limited*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205619 Draft CR to correct the general SE requirements for n41**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Anritsu Limited*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205620 Draft CR to correct the general SE requirements for n41**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Anritsu Limited*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206099 MIMO EVM Measurement for FR1**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Lenovo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 4.1.1.2 FR2 (38.101-2)

**R4-2203608 Correction to Rel-15 FR2 RMCs**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: Rohde & Schwarz*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203609 Correction to Rel-15 FR2 RMCs**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Rohde & Schwarz*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203610 Correction to Rel-15 FR2 RMCs**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Rohde & Schwarz*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203811 Correction of FR2 UE configured transmitted power**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204002 Draft CR to TS 38.101-2 on corrections to UE maximum output power with additional requirements**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204003 Draft CR to TS 38.101-2 on corrections to UE maximum output power with additional requirements (R16\_CAT\_A)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204004 Draft CR to TS 38.101-2 on corrections to UE maximum output power with additional requirements (R17\_CAT\_A)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206063 Draft CR to 38.101-2: missing image location for CA IBE (cat. F)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

Image location detail is present in the single CC IBE requiement, but not present for CA cases.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206064 Draft CR to 38.101-2: missing image location for CA IBE (cat. A)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

Image location detail is present in the single CC IBE requiement, but not present for CA cases.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206065 Draft CR to 38.101-2: missing image location for CA IBE (cat. A)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

Image location detail is present in the single CC IBE requiement, but not present for CA cases.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 4.1.1.3 Requirements for 38.101-3

**R4-2203991 Draft CR to TS 38.307 on NR intra-band CA BW class within FR1 (Rel-15)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.307 v15.9.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205304 Draft CR for 38.101-3 to add spurious response exception for intra-band EN-DC (R15)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205305 Draft CR for 38.101-3 to add spurious response exception for intra-band EN-DC (R16)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205306 Draft CR for 38.101-3 to add spurious response exception for intra-band EN-DC (R17)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205614 Draft CR to correct the output power in EN-DC Rx tests**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: Anritsu Limited*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205615 Draft CR to correct the output power in EN-DC Rx tests**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Anritsu Limited*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205616 Draft CR to correct the output power in EN-DC Rx tests**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Anritsu Limited*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205705 draft Rel-15 CR 38101-3-fg0 to align spurious emission between R15 and R16**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

draft Rel-15 CR 38101-3-fg0 to align spurious emission between R15 and R16

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 4.1.2 UE EMC requirements

#### 4.1.3 BS RF requirements

##### 4.1.3.1 General

##### 4.1.3.2 TX/RX requirements (38.104)

##### 4.1.3.3 MSR specifications

#### 4.1.4 BS conformance testing

##### 4.1.4.1 General

##### 4.1.4.2 Conducted conformance testing (38.141-1)

##### 4.1.4.3 Radiated conformance testing (38.141-2)

##### 4.1.4.4 eAAS specifications

#### 4.1.5 BS EMC requirements

#### 4.1.6 RRM core requirements (38.133/36.133)

#### 4.1.7 RRM performance requirements (38.133/36.133)

#### 4.1.8 Demodulation and CSI requirements (38.101-4/38.104)

##### 4.1.8.1 UE demodulation requirements

##### 4.1.8.2 CSI requirements

##### 4.1.8.3 BS demodulation requirements

#### 4.1.9 Positioning specifications (36.171, 37.171 and 38.171)

#### 4.1.10 Testability (38.810)

### 4.2 LTE WIs (up to Rel-15)

#### 4.2.1 UE RF requirements

**R4-2205662 Draft CR for 36.101 Correction to Bands for NB-IoT in the USA**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 36.101 v14.21.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-14)  
  
 Source: Dish Network*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205663 Draft CR for 36.101 Correction to Bands for NB-IoT in the USA**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 36.101 v15.17.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: Dish Network*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205664 Draft CR for 36.101 Correction to Bands for NB-IoT in the USA**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 36.101 v16.12.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Dish Network*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205665 Draft CR for 36.101 Correction to Bands for NB-IoT in the USA**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 36.101 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Dish Network*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 4.2.2 BS RF requirements

#### 4.2.3 RRM requirements

#### 4.2.4 Demodulation performance requirements

##### 4.2.4.1 UE demodulation and CSI requirements

##### 4.2.4.2 BS demodulation requirements

## 5 Rel-16 maintenance for LTE and NR

### 5.1 NR WIs and TEI

#### 5.1.1 NR-based access to unlicensed spectrum

##### 5.1.1.1 System parameter

**[102-e][102] R16\_Maintenance, AI 5.1.1.1, 5.1.5.2, 5.2.2 – Jinqiang Xing**

**R4-2206302 Email discussion summary for [102-e][102] R16\_Maintenance**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (OPPO)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2203613 Correction to n46 channel raster**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Rohde & Schwarz*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203614 Correction to n46 channel raster**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Rohde & Schwarz*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203615 Correction to n46 channel raster**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.104 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Rohde & Schwarz*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203616 Correction to n46 channel raster**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.104 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Rohde & Schwarz*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204602 Correction to the note on the use of operating bands for shared spectrum access**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to correct the note on use of operating bands for shared spectrum access

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204603 Correction to the note on the use of operating bands for shared spectrum access**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to correct the note on use of operating bands for shared spectrum access

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 5.1.1.2 UE RF requirement

##### 5.1.1.3 RRM requirements

##### 5.1.1.4 Others

#### 5.1.2 Enhancements on MIMO for NR

##### 5.1.2.1 RRM requirements

##### 5.1.2.2 Demodulation performance requirements

#### 5.1.3 NR Positioning Support

##### 5.1.3.1 RRM core requirement

##### 5.1.3.2 RRM performance requirements

#### 5.1.4 NR RRM requirements for CSI-RS based L3 measurement

#### 5.1.5 Other NR WIs and Rel-16 NR TEI

##### 5.1.5.1 BS RF requirements

##### 5.1.5.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2204065 draft CR to TS 38.307 on Release independence of FDD-TDD EN-DC High Power UE**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.307 v16.9.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: CHTTL, China Unicom, ZTE*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204066 draft CR to TS 38.307 on Release independence of FDD-TDD EN-DC High Power UE**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.307 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CHTTL, China Unicom, ZTE*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

###### 5.1.5.2.1 FR1 38.101-1

**R4-2203676 draftCR to 38.101-1 on new NS for Canadian WCS regulation R16**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203677 draftCR to 38.101-1 on new NS for Canadian WCS regulation R17**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203686 On Transient period capability**

*Type: discussion For: Decision  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203687 Discussion on Rel-16 guard period for SRS antenna switching**

*Type: discussion For: Decision  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204199 n1 and n65 coexistence fix CR Cat-F rel 16**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204200 n1 and n65 coexistence fix CR Cat-A rel 17**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204201 AMPR rel 16 fixes from previous endorsed CRs and inequality fix Cat-A rel 16**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **withdrawn**.

**R4-2204202 AMPR rel 16 fixes from previous endorsed CRs and inequality fix Cat-A rel 17**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **withdrawn**.

**R4-2204208 n65 AMPR discrepancies rel 16 CR Cat-F rel 16**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204209 n65 AMPR discrepancies rel 16 CR Cat-A rel 17**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204210 n65 AMPR discrepancies**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204512 Draft CR to 38.101-1 Correction on UE maximum output power for intra-band CA (R16)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: China Telecom Corporation Ltd.*

**Abstract:**

Note: The mirror changes for R17 spec are coverd in R4-2203631 with other changes in WI NR\_PC2\_CA\_R17\_2BDL\_2BUL

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204518 Short Transient Period**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204521 n65 AMPR corrections rel 16 CR Cat-F rel 16**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **withdrawn**.

**R4-2204737 Draft CR to TS38.101-1: Corrections on REFSEN for CA**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204738 Draft CR to TS38.101-1: Corrections on REFSEN for CA**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204823 On transient period capability**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205184 Draft CR for 38.101-1 updating note in MSD tables (Rel-16)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Abstract:**

Adding transmit power limit to MSD requirements

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205185 Draft CR for 38.101-1 updating note in MSD tables (Rel-17)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Abstract:**

Adding transmit power limit to MSD requirements

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205186 Draft CR for 38.101-1 updating references in V2X test cases (Rel-16)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Abstract:**

Updating references for V2X requirements

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205187 Draft CR for 38.101-1 updating references in V2X test cases (Rel-17)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Abstract:**

Updating references for V2X requirements

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205297 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to correct configured transmit power for V2X(R16)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205298 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to correct configured transmit power for V2X(R17)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205881 Corrections on carrier leakage requirement**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206011 n30 NS for Canada Regulation**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206093 Corrections on carrier leakage requirement**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incoporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206125 CR to R16 TS38.101-1 on transient period capability**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR-1029 rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

###### 5.1.5.2.2 FR2 38.101-2

**R4-2203611 Correction to Rel-16 FR2 RMCs**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Rohde & Schwarz*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203612 Correction to Rel-16 FR2 RMCs**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Rohde & Schwarz*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204739 Draft CR to TS38.101-2: Add default power class for NR inter-band CA combination**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204740 Draft CR to TS38.101-2: Add default power class for NR inter-band CA combination**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

###### 5.1.5.2.3 Requirements for 38.101-3

**R4-2203673 draftCR for TS 38.101-3 Rel-16: Corrections on UE co-existence**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203674 draftCR for TS 38.101-3 Rel-17: Corrections on UE co-existence**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203988 Draft CR to TS 38.307 on NR UE power class**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.307 v16.9.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203989 Draft CR to TS 38.307 on NR UE power class (R17\_CAT\_A)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.307 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203992 Draft CR to TS 38.307 on NR intra-band CA BW class within FR1 (Rel-16)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.307 v16.9.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203995 Draft CR to TS 38.101-3 on corrections to inter-band EN-DC configurations including FR1 and FR2**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203996 Draft CR to TS 38.101-3 on corrections to inter-band EN-DC configurations including FR1 and FR2 (R17\_CAT\_A)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204975 Resubmission of CR to TS 38.307 on Release independence of FDD-TDD EN-DC High Power UE**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.307 v16.9.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204976 Resubmission of CR to TS 38.307 on Release independence of FDD-TDD EN-DC High Power UE**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.307 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205112 Discussion on intrabandENDC-Support**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205113 Draft CR for 38.101-3 Rel-16 to correct band combination for intra-band ENDC**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205114 Draft CR for 38.101-3 Rel-17 to correct band combination for intra-band ENDC**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205115 Draft CR for 38.101-3 Rel-16 to modify the notes and correct the configurations for inter-band EN-DC configurations**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205182 Draft CR for 38.101-3 updating note in MSD tables (Rel-16)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Abstract:**

Adding transmit power limit to MSD requirements

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205183 Draft CR for 38.101-3 updating note in MSD tables (Rel-17)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Abstract:**

Adding transmit power limit to MSD requirements

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205273 Draft CR for 38.101-3 to specify type 2 UE requirements(Rel-16)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205274 Draft CR for 38.101-3 to specify type 2 UE requirements(Rel-17)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205299 Draft CR for 38.101-3 to add MOP for band combination related to band 3C(R16)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205300 Draft CR for 38.101-3 to add MOP for band combination related to band 3C(R17)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205311 Draft CR for 38.101-3 to delete the MSD frequency test points for DC\_1A\_n5A(R16)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205312 Draft CR for 38.101-3 to delete the MSD frequency test points for DC\_1A\_n5A(R17)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205612 Draft CR to correct DC\_3A\_n38A test frequencies**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Anritsu Limited*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205613 Draft CR to correct DC\_3A\_n38A test frequencies**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Anritsu Limited*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205706 draft Rel-16 CR 38101-3-ga0 to align spurious emission between R15 and R16**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

draft Rel-16 CR 38101-3-ga0 to align spurious emission between R15 and R16

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205879 Discussion on Intra-Band EN-DC support**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Google Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206009 draft CR for Type II UE Cat-F rel 16**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206010 draft CR for Type II UE Cat-A rel 17**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 5.1.5.3 RRM requirements

###### 5.1.5.3.1 RRM core requirements

###### 5.1.5.3.2 RRM performance requirements

##### 5.1.5.4 Demodulation and CSI requirements

###### 5.1.5.4.1 UE demodulation requirements

###### 5.1.5.4.2 CSI requirements

###### 5.1.5.4.3 BS demodulation requirements

##### 5.1.5.5 NR MIMO OTA test methods (38.827)

### 5.2 LTE WIs and TEI

#### 5.2.1 BS RF requirements

#### 5.2.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2206012 DraftCR 36.101 Missing UL CA Configurations**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 36.101 v16.12.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: AT&T*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206013 DraftCR 36.101 Missing UL CA Configurations**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 36.101 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: AT&T*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 5.2.3 RRM requirements

#### 5.2.4 Demodulation and CSI requirements

## 6 Rel-17 maintenance for LTE and NR

### 6.1 Introduction of FR2 FWA UE with maximum TRP of 23dBm for band n259

#### 6.1.1 UE RF requirements

#### 6.1.2 RRM requirements

#### 6.1.3 Demodulation

### 6.2 Other WIs and Rel-17 TEI

#### 6.2.1 BS RF requirements

#### 6.2.2 UE RF requirements

**[102-e][103] R17\_Maintenance, AI 6.2.2 – Dominique Evereare**

**R4-2206303 Email discussion summary for [102-e][103] R17\_Maintenance**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Ericsson)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2203675 CR for TS 38.101-3 Rel-17: Corrections on UE co-existence**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0676 rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203708 Draft CR 38.101-3: Rel-17 Correction of bugs in combinations tables**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0677 rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Abstract:**

Correcting multiple sorts of bugs in the band combinations tables

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203993 CR to TS 38.307 on NR intra-band CA BW class within FR1 (Rel-17)**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.307 v17.4.0 CR-0086 rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204086 CR to TS38101-1 Addition of DC configurations**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1000 rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, BT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204087 CR to TS38101-3 Addition of UL configurations for EN-DC**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0682 rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, BT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204140 Clarification of A-MPR/NS applicability for inter-band NR-DC**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1001 rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Abstract:**

Agreement on A-MPR/NS for inter-band NR-CA is extended to inter-band NR-DC. Note trhat relevant combos are only in R17.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204604 Extending the deployment scenarios for UE TX switching: completing the RAN4 specification for non-colocation**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Background to changes needed in 38.101-1 for accommodating UE TX switching with multiple TAG and review of RAN1 and RAN2 specifications of UE TX switching

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204605 Introduction of TX switching for non-collocated UL CA and EN-DC**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to modify the time mask for UE TX switching with multiple TAG (non-collocation)

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205116 Draft CR for 38.101-3 Rel-17 to modify the notes and correct the superscripts for inter-band EN-DC configurations**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205180 CR for TS 38.101-1 Rel-17: Corrections on UE co-existence**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1016 rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205293 CR for 38.101-1 to correct the REFSENS errors due to the new format(n41 n77 n78) (R17)**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1020 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206105 Clarification of modifiedMPR-Behavior for PC1.5**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1027 rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206130 CR R17 TS38.101-1 on TDD REFSENS and MSDs**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1030 rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc., Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 6.2.3 RRM requirements

#### 6.2.4 Demodulation and CSI requirements

## 7 LS response to ITU

### 7.1 Generic unwanted emission (IMT-2020)

### 7.2 Test methods for OTA total radiated power

## 8 Rel-17 feature list

**[102-e][143] R17\_feature\_list, AI 8 – Xiaoran Zhang**

**R4-2206343 Email discussion summary for [102-e][143] R17\_feature\_list**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (CMCC)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2203657 UE features for enhanced IIoT and URLLC**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Nokia*

**Decision:** The document was **withdrawn**.

**R4-2203809 Further discussion on R17 feature list**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203851 A new Rel-17 per-FR MG capability based on Per BC**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204054 Inputs to Rel-17 NR UE features for measurement gap enhancement and UE power saving enhancement**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: MediaTek inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204428 Discussion on Rel-17 RAN4 UE feature list**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Intel Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204479 Continue discussion on capability signaling for HPUE NR DC**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: MediaTek Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204484 draft LS to RAN2 for NR CA\_DC power class**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: MediaTek Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204651 Update on Rel-17 RAN4 UE feature list for NR**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204687 Discussion on Fs\_inter for FR2-1 inter-band DL CA based on CBM within same frequency group**

*Type: discussion For: (not specified)  
 Source: LG Electronics*

**Abstract:**

It provides Fs\_inter as UE feature list for FR2-1 inter-band DL CA based on CBM within same frequency group.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205191 On Rel-17 feature list**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206051 On rel-17 UE features**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206098 R17 UE feature list proposal**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Qualcomm communications-France*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

## 9 Rel-17 spectrum related WIs for NR

### 9.1 Introduction of lower 6GHz NR unlicensed operation for Europe

**[102-e][105] NR\_6GHz\_unlic\_EU, AI 9.1 – Johannes Hejselbaek**

**R4-2206305 Email discussion summary for [102-e][105] NR\_6GHz\_unlic\_EU**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Nokia)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 9.1.1 General

**R4-2203658 Overview of the Region 1 countries implementing lower 6GHz unlicensed band**

*Type: discussion For: Decision  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205559 draft TR 38.849 v0.7.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.849 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 38.849 Inclusion of agreements and TPs provided at RAN4#102

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.1.2 Band definition and channel arrangement

**R4-2205560 On band definition for the lower 6GHz NR unlicensed operation**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.1.3 UE RF requirements

**R4-2203659 CR for introduction of the lower 6GHz unlicensed band**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-0990 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple, Skyworks Solutions Inc., MediaTek Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204606 Unwanted emissions requirements for lower 6GHz NR unlicensed operation for Europe**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution we discuss the unwanted emissions requirements for operations in 5925-6425 MHz

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204607 Unwanted emissions requirements for Band n102**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to introduce unwanted emissions requirements for Band n102

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.1.4 BS RF requirements

**R4-2205561 CR for 38.104 to introduce n102**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.104 v17.4.0 CR-0369 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

CR based on endorsed draftCR R4-2202252

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205944 CR to 37.104 on introduction of n102 co-existence requirements**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 37.104 v17.4.0 CR-0958 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205946 CR to 37.141 on introduction of n102 co-existence requirements**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 37.141 v17.4.0 CR-1000 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205947 CR to 36.141 on introduction of n102 co-existence requirements**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 36.141 v17.4.0 CR-1327 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205950 CR to 38.141-1 on introduction of n102 requirements**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.141-1 v17.4.0 CR-0261 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206041 CR for 37.105 on Introduction of lower 6GHz NR unlicensed operation for Europe**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 37.105 v17.4.0 CR-0249 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson GmbH, Eurolab*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.1.5 Others

**R4-2203660 TP for TR 38.849**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.849 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Abstract:**

Text proposal with an updated summary of which NS values are applicable to Region 1 countries.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.2 Introduction of operation in full unlicensed band 5925-7125MHz for NR

**[102-e][106] NR\_6GHz\_unlic\_full, AI 9.2 – Alexander Sayenko**

**R4-2206306 Email discussion summary for [102-e][106] NR\_6GHz\_unlic\_full**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Apple)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 9.2.1 General

**R4-2205562 On band definition for 6GHz NR unlicensed operation**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.2.2 Regulatory requirements and evaluation for re-using existing NS

**R4-2203661 Applicability of band n96**

*Type: discussion For: Decision  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.2.3 UE RF requirements

**R4-2203662 On the VLP mode for the NR-U operation**

*Type: discussion For: Decision  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203663 CR for introduction of operation in full unlicensed band 5925-7125MHz**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-0991 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Abstract:**

Based on draft running CR for endorsed during the previous meeting.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204091 Discussion on NR-U MPR and A-MPR for type 1 waveforms**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Abstract:**

.In this contribution, we make a high level analysis of the type 1 waveforms with respect to the PC5 NR-U SEM and ACLR requirements.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204729 Draft CR on NR-U A-MPR for PC5 VLP in South Korea**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: LG Electronics Inc.*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution, we provide Draft CR on NR-U A-MPR for PC5 VLP in South Korea.

**Decision:** The document was **withdrawn**.

**R4-2204733 A-MPR analysis results for NR-U(VLP) considering regulatory parameters in Korea**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.849 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: LG Electronics Inc.*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution, we provide A-MPR analysis results for NR-U(VLP) considering regulatory parameters in Korea.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204991 Draft CR\_NR-U A-MPR for PC5 VLP in South Korea**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: LG Electronics Inc.*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution, we provide Draft CR on NR-U A-MPR for PC5 VLP in South Korea.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206066 A-MPR related to in-band PSD for n96 UE in Korea**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution, we provide A-MPR for LPI and VLP modes in Korea for channels that are not limited by OOB emissions. We also provide our view on the definition of a lower power class than PC5 for NR-U.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.2.4 BS RF requirements

#### 9.2.5 Others

**R4-2203664 TP for TR 38.849**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.849 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Abstract:**

Text proposal with further details for existing A-MPR values.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.3 Introduction of 6GHz NR licensed bands

**[102-e][107] NR\_6 GHz\_licensed, AI 9.3 – Liehai Liu**

**R4-2206307 Email discussion summary for [102-e][107] NR\_6 GHz\_licensed**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Huawei)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 9.3.1 General

**R4-2203665 Initial considerations on requirements for the licensed operation in the upper 6GHz frequency range**

*Type: discussion For: Decision  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203666 [Draft] Further Reply LS on inclusion of the 6425-7125 MHz frequency band in the 3GPP specification for 5G-NR/IMT-2000 systems**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RCC Commission on Spectrum and Satellite Orbits, cc TSG RAN  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203868 On RCC recommendation and coexistence in 6GHz licensed band**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution, we further discuss coexistence aspects in view of sharing a common understanding on RCC recommendations within the group, while potentially seek for further clarification from RCC

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203918 General issues for 6GHz licensed band**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204564 Discussion about the LS to RCC**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: CMCC*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205059 General aspects - n104**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is further analyzing the RCC Recommendation to address the coexistence concerns raised in last meeting

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205143 Clarification on RCC Recommendation**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205144 Draft LS on futher clarification on RCC Recommendation 1/21**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RCC Commission on Spectrum and Satellite Orbits, cc TSG RAN  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205452 Discussion on general aspects for licensed 6GHz**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206129 6GHz licensed band coexistence aspects**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: MediaTek (Chengdu) Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.3.2 System parameters

**R4-2203919 System parameters for 6GHz licensed band**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204565 Discussion on system parameters for 6GHz licensed spectrum**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: CMCC*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205120 Discussion the remaining issues on system parameters for 6G license band**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205145 System parameters for 6GHz NR licensed band**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, China Unicom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205453 Discussion on system parameters for 6425-7125MHz**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206102 Channel raster and sync raster for the 6 GHz licensed band**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206127 6GHz licensed band system parameters**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: MediaTek (Chengdu) Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.3.3 UE RF requirements

**R4-2203653 REFSENS for 6GHz licensed band**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution, we discuss the 6GHz licensed band REFSENS requirement by comparing it to existing >2GHz NR bands and unlicensed band n46 and n96 cases.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203654 MPR versus ACLR and SEM for 6GHz licensed band**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution, we discuss the links between MPR and SEM and ACLR, and the difference if those from FR1 NR general requirement of TS 31.101-1 or the relaxed ones from the earlier study are used.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203920 UE RF requirements for 6GHz licensed band**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204073 Discussion on UE RX REFSENS for 6GHz licensed band**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Mediatek India Technology Pvt.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204566 Discussion on UE requirements for 6GHz licensed spectrum**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: CMCC*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205121 Discussion on UE Rx requirements for 6G license band**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205146 UE TX RF requirements**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205147 UE RX RF requirements**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, China Unicom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205454 Discussion on UE RF requirements for 6425-7125MHz**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206103 UE RF requirements for the 6 GHz licensed band**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206104 Introduction of NR licensed band 6425 – 7125 MHz**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.3.4 BS RF requirements

**R4-2203646 Proposals on BS RF requirements for introduction of 6GHz licensed band**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides further proposals on BS RF requirements for the new 6GHz licensed band (6425 – 7125 MHz), focusing on the FFS aspects in the approved WF.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203961 Remaining issue on RF requirements for BS operating in 6GHz band**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203962 Introduction of 6GHz licensed band for 37.105**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 37.105 v17.4.0 CR-0247 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203963 Introduction of 6GHz licensed band for 38.174**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.174 v16.5.0 CR-0023 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204567 Discussion on BS requirements for 6GHz licensed spectrum**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: CMCC*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205060 Remaining BS RF open issues and MU - n104**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

This contribution discusses the remaining BS RF open issues for band n104

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205062 CR to TS 38.141-2 - introduction of band n104**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.141-2 v17.4.0 CR-0382 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a CR to TS 38.141-2 introducing band n104

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205063 CR to TS 38.176-2 - introduction of band n104**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.176-2 v16.2.0 CR-0004 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a CR to TS 38.176-2 introducing band n104

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205148 BS RF requirements**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, China Unicom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205455 Discussion on BS RF requirements for 6425-7125MHz**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205456 draft CR to TS38.104 the introduction of 6425-7125MHz**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.104 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205457 draft CR to TS36.104 the introduction of coexistence requirements of licensed band 6425-7125MHz**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 36.104 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205458 draft CR to TS36.141 the introduction of coexistence requirements of licensed band 6425-7125MHz**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 36.141 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205954 draft CR to 37.104 on introduction of n104 co-existence requirements**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 37.104 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205955 draft CR to 37.141 on introduction of n104 co-existence requirements**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 37.141 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.3.5 Others

**R4-2203647 Draft CR to TR 38.176-1 on introduction of 6GHz licensed band**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.176-1 v16.2.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

Required changes to clauses 9.1 to 9.5 for extending current NR operation to 71 GHz

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205061 CR to TS 38.133 - introduction of band n104**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.133 v17.4.0 CR-2256 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a CR to TS 38.133 introducing band n104

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.4 Introduction of 900 MHz spectrum to 5G NR applicable for Rail Mobile Radio

#### 9.4.1 General

**[102-e][108] RAIL\_900\_1900MHz, AI 9.4.1, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.5.2 – Ingo Wendler**

**R4-2206308 Email discussion summary for [102-e][108] RAIL\_900\_1900MHz**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Union Inter. Chemins de Fer)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2204551 Version update TR\_38.853-0.3.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.853 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Union Inter. Chemins de Fer*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 38.853

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205141 TP 900MHz RMR band – conclusion- TR 38.853**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.853 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Union Inter. Chemins de Fer*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206049 Synchronization raster design for n100**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.4.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2204791 38.101-1: Introduction of 900 MHz to 5G NR for RMR**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1010 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, UIC*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.4.3 BS RF requirements

### 9.5 Introduction of 1900 MHz spectrum to 5G NR applicable for Rail Mobile Radio

#### 9.5.1 General

**R4-2204550 Version update TR\_38.852-0.3.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.852 v0.1.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Union Inter. Chemins de Fer*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 38.852

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205140 TP 1900MHz RMR band – conclusion – TR 38.852**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.852 v0.1.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Union Inter. Chemins de Fer*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.5.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2204792 38.101-1: Introduction of 1900 MHz to 5G NR for RMR**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1011 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, UIC*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205179 Text proposal for TR 38.849 (background results for the existing A-MPR values)**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.849 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Abstract:**

This TP just provides additional background information on the simulated scenarios and obtained results for existing A-MPR values.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.5.3 BS RF requirements

### 9.6 Issues arising from basket WIs but not subject to block approval

**[102-e][109] NR\_Baskets\_Part\_1, AI 9.6 – Dominique Brunel**

**R4-2206309 Email discussion summary for [102-e][109] NR\_Baskets\_Part\_1**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Skyworks)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 9.6.1 UE RF requirements

**R4-2203538 TP to TR 38.717.02-01 for CA\_n46-n96**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-02-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Charter Communications, Inc*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203539 TP to TR TR38.717-03-01 for CA\_n46-n48-n96**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-03-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Charter Communications, Inc*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203540 TP to TR 38.717.03-02 for CA\_n46-n48--n96**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-02-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Charter Communications, Inc*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203623 Discussion on UE RF requirements for DC\_8-28\_n3**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-21-11 v0.7.1 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a draft text proposal for TR 37.717-21-11 to include DC\_8-28\_n3. Since this is a combination with two low bands and has an IMD2 issue, discussion is required to determine the appropriate UE RF requirements.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203624 Discussion on UE RF requirements for DC\_8-28\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-21-11 v0.7.1 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a draft text proposal for TR 37.717-21-11 to include DC\_8-28\_n78. Since this is a combination with two low bands and has both IMD4 and IMD5 issues, discussion is required to determine the appropriate UE RF requirements.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203625 Discussion on UE RF requirements for DC\_8-32\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-21-11 v0.7.1 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a draft text proposal for TR 37.717-21-11 to include DC\_8-32\_n78. Since this combination has an IMD3 hit in B32 as highlighted in section 5.x.4, input is needed on a suitable MSD test point.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203626 Discussion on UE RF requirements for DC\_20-28\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-21-11 v0.7.1 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a draft text proposal for TR 37.717-21-11 to include DC\_20-28\_n78. Since this is a combination with two low bands and has both IMD4 and IMD5 issues, discussion is required to determine the appropriate UE RF requirements.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203627 Discussion on UE RF requirements for DC\_20-38\_n8**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-21-11 v0.7.1 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a draft text proposal for TR 37.717-21-11 to include DC\_20-38\_n8. Since this is a combination with two low bands and has IMD3 issues, discussion is required to determine the appropriate UE RF requirements.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203709 Issue of many missing fallbacks in 38.101 specifications**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Apple*

**Abstract:**

There are hundreds of fallback combinations missing in the 38.101 specification. RAN4 needs to decide how to address this issue.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204090 On simultaneous Tx/Rx for constituents of CA\_n46-n48-n96**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution we provide justification for non-simultaneous Tx/RX operation for CA\_n46-n96.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204213 CA\_n18-n28 and DC\_18\_n28 LB\_LB\_MSD**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204214 CA\_n46-n48-n96\_Async\_MSD**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204216 DC\_2\_n25\_Fallback\_MSD**

*Type: discussion For: (not specified)  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204217 Triple\_Beat\_MSD\_update**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204680 Draft Correction CR to R17 TS38.101-1 on MSD for CA\_n18-n28**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung, KDDI, Skyworks Solutions Inc., Qualcomm*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204681 Draft Correction CR to R17 TS38.101-3 on MSD for DC\_18\_n28**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung, KDDI, Skyworks Solutions Inc., Qualcomm*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205669 TP to TR 38.717.02-01 for CA\_n48-n96 and DC\_n48-n96**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-02-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Charter Communications, Inc*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205701 TP for TR 37.717-11-11 to include DC\_2\_n25**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Bell Mobility*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 37.717-11-11 to include DC\_2\_n25

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205702 TP for TR 37.717-21-11 to include DC\_2-7\_n25**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-21-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Bell Mobility*

**Abstract:**

Depending on the approval of fallback DC\_2\_n25, see TP for TR 37.717-11-11 to include DC\_2\_n25

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205703 TP for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_2-7-66\_n25**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Bell Mobility*

**Abstract:**

Depending on the approval of fallback DC\_2\_n25, see TP for TR 37.717-11-11 to include DC\_2\_n25

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205704 TP for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_2-7-13\_n25**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Bell Mobility*

**Abstract:**

Depending on the approval of fallback DC\_2\_n25, see TP for TR 37.717-11-11 to include DC\_2\_n25

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206134 CR to R17 TS38.101-1 on MSD for CA\_n5-n28**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1031 rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206136 Guidelines on MSD due to Cross-band Isolation and Harmonic Interference**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Decision: Withdrawn.**

**R4-2206140 Corrections for CA\_n18-n28, DC\_18\_n18 MSD**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206141 Corrections for CA\_n5-n28 MSD**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.6.2 NR-U intra-band contiguous UL CA

**R4-2206076 Proposals for NR-U Intraband Contiguous UL-CA requirements**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206138 MPR proposal for NR-U UL-CA**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.6.3 Low MSD for CA and DC

**R4-2204088 On low MSD for CA and DC**

*Type: discussion For: Agreement  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.7 NR intra band Carrier Aggregation for xCC DL/yCC UL including contiguous and non-contiguous spectrum (x>=y)

**[102-e][110] NR\_Baskets\_Part\_2, AI 9.7, 9.14, 9.15, 9.16, 9.17, 9.18 – Iwo Angelow**

**R4-2206310 Email discussion summary for [102-e][110] NR\_Baskets\_Part\_2**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Nokia)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 9.7.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2205674 Revised WID NR Intra-band Rel-17**

*Type: WID revised For: Endorsement  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Revised WID NR Intra-band Rel-17

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205678 Big CR 38.101-1 new combinations Rel-17 NR Intra-band**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1025 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Big CR 38.101-1 new combinations Rel-17 NR Intra-band

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205679 Big CR 38.101-2 new combinations Rel-17 NR Intra-band**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR-0440 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Big CR 38.101-2 new combinations Rel-17 NR Intra-band

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205684 TR 38.717-01-01 v0.8.0 Rel-17 NR Intra-band**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.717-01-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 38.717-01-01 v0.8.0 Rel-17 NR Intra-band

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.7.2 UE RF requirements for FR1

**R4-2205176 Draft CR for TS 38.101-1: Correction for intra-band non-contiguous CA operating bands table**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision: Endorsed.**

**R4-2205253 Draft CR for 38.101-1 To configuration CA\_n3(2A)\_BCS1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Endorsed.**

**R4-2205254 TP for TR 38.717-01-01 CA\_n3B\_BCS0**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-01-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206270 (from R4-2205254).**

**R4-2206270 TP for TR 38.717-01-01 CA\_n3B\_BCS0**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-01-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2205255 TP for TR 38.717-01-01 CA\_n38B\_BCS0**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-01-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206271 (from R4-2205255).**

**R4-2206271 TP for TR 38.717-01-01 CA\_n38B\_BCS0**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-01-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Return to.**

#### 9.7.3 UE RF requirements for FR2

### 9.8 NR inter-band Carrier Aggregation/Dual Connectivity for 2 bands DL with x bands UL (x=1, 2)

**[102-e][111] NR\_Baskets\_Part\_3, AI 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 9.11, 9.12, 9.13, 9.19, 9.20, 9.21, 9.22, 9.23, 9.24 –Johannes Hejselbaek**

**R4-2206311 Email discussion summary for [102-e][111] NR\_Baskets\_Part\_3**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Nokia)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2205218 TR 38.717-02-01 v0.8.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.717-02-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Wistron Telecom AB*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 38.717-02-01

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.8.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2204769 Revised WID on Rel-17 NR Inter-band Carrier Aggregation/Dual Connectivity for 2 bands DL with x bands UL (x=1,2)**

*Type: WID revised For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204770 Big CR to reflect the completed NR inter band CA DC combinations for 2 bands DL with up to 2 bands UL into TS 38.101-1**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1009 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204771 Big CR to reflect the completed NR inter band CA DC combinations for 2 bands DL with up to 2 bands UL into TS 38.101-3**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0688 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.8.2 NR inter band CA requirements without any FR2 band(s)

**R4-2204480 Discussion on CA\_n18\_n28**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.717-02-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: MediaTek Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204482 draft CR to 38101-1-h40 improve note for CA\_n18-n28**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: MediaTek Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204483 draft CR to 38101-1-h40 missing MSD for CA\_n5-n77(2A)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: MediaTek Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204755 Draft CR to TS38.101-1[R17] CA\_n3A-n8A\_BCS1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204756 Draft CR to TS38.101-1[R17] CA\_n3A-n79A\_BCS1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204757 Draft CR for TS 38.101-2 Add a note for BCS in 2DL NR CA table**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206244 (from R4-2204757).**

**R4-2206244 Draft CR for TS 38.101-2 Add a note for BCS in 2DL NR CA table**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2204793 CR TS38.101-1 introduction of CA\_n29-n71**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1012 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Dish Network, Nokia, Qualcomm Inc., Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205256 TP for TR 38.717-02-01 CA\_n28A-n38A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-02-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205257 TP for TR 38.717-02-01 CA\_n1A-n38A / CA\_n1(2A)-n38A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-02-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206245 (from R4-2205257).**

**R4-2206245 TP for TR 38.717-02-01 CA\_n1A-n38A / CA\_n1(2A)-n38A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-02-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2205258 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to add configuration CA\_n1A-n28A\_BCS1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206246 (from R4-2205258).**

**R4-2206246 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to add configuration CA\_n1A-n28A\_BCS1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2205259 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to add configuration CA\_n3A-n28A\_BCS2**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205260 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to add configuration CA\_n1A-n3B\_BCS0/CA\_n1A-n3(2A)\_BCS2/CA\_n1(2A)-n3(2A)/CA\_n1(2A)-n3B**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205261 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to add configuration CA\_n1(2A)-n79A and CA\_n1(2A)-n79C**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205262 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to add configuration CA\_n3B-n7A / CA\_n3(2A)-n7A\_BCS1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205263 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to add configuration CA\_n3B-n38A / CA\_n3(2A)-n38A**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205264 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to add configuration CA\_n3B-n79A / CA\_n3(2A)-n79A**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205265 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to add configuration CA\_n3B-n78A / CA\_n3(2A)-n78A**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205266 TP for TR 38.717-02-01 CA\_n38A-n79A / CA\_n38A-n79C**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-02-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206247 (from R4-2205258).**

**R4-2206247 TP for TR 38.717-02-01 CA\_n38A-n79A / CA\_n38A-n79C**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-02-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2205267 TP for TR 38.717-02-01 CA\_n7A-n79A / CA\_n7A-n79C**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-02-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206248 (from R4-2205258).**

**R4-2206248 TP for TR 38.717-02-01 CA\_n7A-n79A / CA\_n7A-n79C**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-02-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2205268 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to add configuration CA\_n78A-n79C**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205564 draftCR to add BCS for CA\_n40A-n78A to 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206249 (from R4-2205258).**

**R4-2206249 draftCR to add BCS for CA\_n40A-n78A to 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2205566 draftCR to add DC\_n1A-n28A to 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, BT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205711 draft CR 38.101-1 to make editorial corrections in 2 bands NR CA configuration tables.**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

draft CR 38.101-1 to make editorial corrections in 2 bands NR CA configuration tables.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.8.3 NR inter band CA requirements with at least one FR2 band

**R4-2205712 draft CR 38.101-3 to make editorial corrections in 2 bands NR CA configuration tables.**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

draft CR 38.101-3 to make editorial corrections in 2 bands NR CA configuration tables.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.9 NR Inter-band Carrier Aggregation for 3 bands DL with 1 band UL

#### 9.9.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2203965 TR 38.717-03-01 on Rel-17 NR inter-band Carrier Aggregation (CA) for 3 Down Link (DL) / 1 Up Link (UL) v.0.7.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.717-03-01 v0.8.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CATT*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 38.717-03-01

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203966 Revised WID on Rel-17 NR inter-band CA of 3DL bands and 1UL band**

*Type: WID revised For: Approval  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203967 CR on Introducing NR inter-band CA for 3DL Bands and 1UL band for 38.101-1**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-0994 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203968 CR on Introducing NR inter-band CA for 3DL Bands and 1UL band for 38.101-3**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0678 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.9.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2204138 Draft CR for 38.101-3: support of DL n77(3A) in NR-CA of CA\_n28A-n77-n257A/G/H/I**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Abstract:**

DL\_n77(3A) is added to CA\_n28A-n77-n257A/G/H/I.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204753 TP for TR38.717-03-01: CA\_n28A-n40A-n41A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-03-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205171 DraftCR for 38.101-1: additional combinations for CA\_n7-n25-n66**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, Bell Mobility, Telus*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205172 DraftCR for 38.101-1: CA\_n25(2A)-n38A-n66(2A)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, Bell Mobility, Telus*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.10 NR Inter-band Carrier Aggregation for 4 bands DL with 1 band UL

#### 9.10.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2205676 Revised WID 4 DL/1UL NR CA Rel-17**

*Type: WID revised For: Endorsement  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Revised WID 4 DL/1UL NR CA Rel-17

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205681 Big CR 38.101-1 new combinations NR CA Inter-band 4DL/1UL**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1026 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Big CR 38.101-1 new combinations NR CA Inter-band 4DL/1UL

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205682 Big CR 38.101-3 new combinations NR CA Inter-band 4DL/1UL**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0696 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Big CR 38.101-3 new combinations NR CA Inter-band 4DL/1UL

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205686 TR 38.717-04-01 v0.8.0 Rel-17 NR CA Inter-band 4DL/1UL**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 38.717-04-01 v0.8.0 Rel-17 NR CA Inter-band 4DL/1UL

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.10.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2204758 Draft CR for TS 38.101-3 Add a note for BCS in 4DL NR CA table**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205168 TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n25-n38-n66-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-01 v0.8.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, Bell Mobility, Telus*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205169 TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n25-n66-n71-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-01 v0.8.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, Bell Mobility, Telus*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205170 DraftCR for 38.101-1: additional combinations for CA\_n7-n25-n66-n78**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, Bell Mobility, Telus*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205713 draft CR 38.101-1 to add back 5 MHz for n1A in CA\_n1A-n3A-n5A-n78A**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

draft CR 38.101-1 to add back 5 MHz for n1A in CA\_n1A-n3A-n5A-n78A

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.11 NR Inter-band Carrier Aggregation/Dual connectivity for 3 bands DL with 2 bands UL

**R4-2205219 TR 38.717-03-02 v0.8.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.717-03-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Wistron Telecom AB*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 38.717-03-02

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.11.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2203984 Revised WID on Rel-17 NR Inter-band Carrier AggregationDual Connectivity for 3 bands DL with 2 bands UL, ZTE Corporation**

*Type: WID revised For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203985 Big CR to reflect the completed NR inter band CA DC combinations for 3 bands DL with 2 bands UL into TS 38.101-1**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-0995 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203986 Big CR to reflect the completed NR inter band CA DC combinations for 3 bands DL with 2 bands UL into TS 38.101-3**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0679 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.11.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2204130 Draft CR for 38.101-1: support of DL n77(2A) in 2UL CA of CA\_n1A-n28A-n77**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Abstract:**

DL n77(2A) support is added to 2UL CA\_n1A-n28A-n77.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204131 Draft CR for 38.101-1: support of Inter-band NR-DC of DC\_n1A-n3A-n28A, DC\_n1A-n3A-n41A, DC\_n1A-n28A-n41A, DC\_n1A-n28A-n77A, DC\_n1A-n28A-n79A and DC\_n1A-n41A-n77A**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Abstract:**

6 DC mentioned in the title are added.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204754 TP for TR38.717-03-02: CA\_n28A-n40A-n41A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-03-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206250 (from R4-2205258).**

**R4-2206250 TP for TR38.717-03-02: CA\_n28A-n40A-n41A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-03-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2205563 draftCR to add CA\_n40-n77-n257 to 38.101-3**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, NBN*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205565 draftCR to add BCS for CA\_n1A-n40A-n78A to 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205567 draftCR to add DC\_n1A-n28A-78A to 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, BT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205568 draftCR to add DC\_n3A-n28A-78A to 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, BT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205693 TP for TR 38.717-03-02 to include CA\_n41-n66-n70**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-03-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 38.717-03-02 to include CA\_n41-n66-n70

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206251 (from R4-2205693).**

**R4-2206251 TP for TR 38.717-03-02 to include CA\_n41-n66-n70**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-03-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 38.717-03-02 to include CA\_n41-n66-n70

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2205694 TP for TR 38.717-03-02 to include CA\_n66-n70-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-03-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 38.717-03-02 to include CA\_n66-n70-n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205698 draft CR 38.101-1 to add UL configurations for CA\_n3-n7-n28 and CA\_n3-n28-n78**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, BT plc*

**Abstract:**

draft CR 38.101-1 to add UL configurations for CA\_n3-n7-n28 and CA\_n3-n28-n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205699 draft CR 38.101-1 to add configurations for CA\_n3-n7-n78**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, BT plc*

**Abstract:**

draft CR 38.101-1 to add configurations for CA\_n3-n7-n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.12 NR inter-band Carrier Aggregation and Dual connectivity for DL 4 bands and 2UL bands

#### 9.12.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2204670 Big CR on introduction of completed NR CA/DC combs with 4DL/2UL within FR1**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1008 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung*

**Abstract:**

big CR

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204671 Big CR on introduction of completed NR CA/DC combs with 4DL/2UL including FR2**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0685 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung*

**Abstract:**

big CR

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204672 Revised WID on NR CA/DC with 4DL/2UL**

*Type: WID revised For: Information  
 Source: Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204677 TR 38.717-04-02 update version 0.8.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **withdrawn**.

**R4-2204699 TR 38.717-04-02 update version 0.8.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 38.717-04-02

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.12.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2203816 TP for TR TR 38.717-04-02: CA\_n2-n5-n48-n66**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Verizon. Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203817 TP for TR TR 38.717-04-02: CA\_n5-n48-n66-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Verizon. Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203825 TP for TR 38.717-04-02 to include CA\_n2-n5-n66-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Verizon, Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203826 TP for TR TR 38.717-04-02: CA\_n2-n5-n48-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Verizon, Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203827 TP for TR TR 38.717-04-02: CA\_n2-n48-n66-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Verizon, Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204094 TP for TR 38.717-04-02: CA\_n1-n3-n28-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204095 TP for TR 38.717-04-02: CA\_n1-n3-n28-n79**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204096 TP for TR 38.717-04-02: CA\_n1-n3-n28-n257**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204097 TP for TR 38.717-04-02: CA\_n1-n3-n77-n79**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204099 TP for TR 38.717-04-02: CA\_n1-n3-n79-n257**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204100 TP for TR 38.717-04-02: CA\_n1-n28-n77-n79**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204102 TP for TR 38.717-04-02: CA\_n1-n28-n77-n257**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204103 TP for TR 38.717-04-02: CA\_n1-n28-n79-n257**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204104 TP for TR 38.717-04-02: CA\_n3-n28-n41-n257**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204105 TP for TR 38.717-04-02: CA\_n3-n41-n77-n257**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204106 TP for TR 38.717-04-02: CA\_n28-n41-n77-n257**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204135 Draft CR for 38.101-3: support of Inter-band NR-DC of DC\_n3A-n77A/(2A)-n79A-n257A/G/H/I**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Abstract:**

DC\_n3A-n77A-n79A-n257A/G/H/I, DC\_n3A-n77(2A)-n79A-n257A/G/H/I are added as 4B/2B DC combos.

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206252 (from R4-2204135).**

**R4-2206252 Draft CR for 38.101-3: support of Inter-band NR-DC of DC\_n3A-n77A/(2A)-n79A-n257A/G/H/I**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Abstract:**

DC\_n3A-n77A-n79A-n257A/G/H/I, DC\_n3A-n77(2A)-n79A-n257A/G/H/I are added as 4B/2B DC combos.

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2204682 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to introduce new configurations to CA\_n7-n25-n66-n78**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung, Telus, Bell Mobility*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204683 TP for TR 38.717-04-02 CA\_n2-n5-n66-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung, Telus, Bell Mobility*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204684 TP for TR 38.717-04-02 CA\_n5-n30-n66-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung, Telus, Bell Mobility*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204685 TP for TR 38.717-04-02 CA\_n25-n38-n66-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung, Telus, Bell Mobility*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204686 TP for TR 38.717-04-02 CA\_n25-n66-n71-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung, Telus, Bell Mobility*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205569 draftCR to add n78(2A) to excisting combinations in 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, BT*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206253 (from R4-2205569).**

**R4-2206253 draftCR to add n78(2A) to excisting combinations in 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, BT*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2205571 draftCR to add DC\_12A\_n77C to 38.101-3**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, US Cellular*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206254 (from R4-2205571).**

**R4-2206254 draftCR to add DC\_12A\_n77C to 38.101-3**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, US Cellular*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2205692 TP for TR 38.717-04-02 to include CA\_n41-n66-n70-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-04-02 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 38.717-04-02 to include CA\_n41-n66-n70-n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205700 draft CR 38.101-1 to add new 4DL2UL configurations**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, BT plc, Telstra*

**Abstract:**

draft CR 38.101-1 to add new 4DL2UL configurations

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.13 NR inter-band CA for 5 bands DL with x bands UL (x=1, 2)

#### 9.13.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2205239 Revised WID on NR inter-band CA for 5 bands DL with x bands UL (x=1, 2)**

*Type: WID revised For: Endorsement  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205240 TR 38.717-05-01 v0.5.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.717-05-01 v0.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 38.717-05-01 To capture the approved TPs in this meeting

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205241 CR on Introduction of completed 5 bands inter-band CA into TS 38.101-1**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1017 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205242 CR on Introduction of completed 5 bands inter-band CA into TS 38.101-3**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0692 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.13.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2203815 TP to TR 38.717-05-01: CA\_n2-n5-n48-n66-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-05-01 v0.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Verizon, Samsung*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206255 (from R4-2203815).**

**R4-2206255 TP to TR 38.717-05-01: CA\_n2-n5-n48-n66-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-05-01 v0.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Verizon, Samsung*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2203828 TP for TR 38.717-05-01: CA\_n2-n5-n48-n66-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-05-01 v0.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Verizon, Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204134 TP update for TR 38.717-05-01: CA\_n3-28-n77-n79-n257**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.717-05-01 v0.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204759 Draft CR for TS 38.101-3 Add notes for BCS in 5DL NR CA table**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206256 (from R4-2203815).**

**R4-2206256 Draft CR for TS 38.101-3 Add notes for BCS in 5DL NR CA table**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2205570 draftCR to add CA\_n1A-n3A-n7A-n28A-n78(2A) to 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, BT*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206257 (from R4-2203815).**

**R4-2206257 draftCR to add CA\_n1A-n3A-n7A-n28A-n78(2A) to 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, BT*

**Decision: Return to.**

### 9.14 DC of 1 LTE band and 1 NR band

#### 9.14.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2204043 Big CR for Rel-17 Dual Connectivity (DC) of 1 LTE band (1DL/1UL) and 1 NR band (1DL/1UL)**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0681 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CHTTL*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204044 Revised WID for Rel-17 Dual Connectivity (DC) of 1 LTE band (1DL/1UL) and 1 NR band (1DL/1UL)**

*Type: WID revised For: Endorsement  
 Source: CHTTL*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204045 TR 37.717-11-11 v1.1.0 Rel-17 Dual Connectivity (DC) of 1 LTE band (1DL/1UL) and 1 NR band (1DL/1UL)**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-11 v1.0.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CHTTL*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 37.717-11-11

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204047 TP for TR 37.717-11-11: general part update**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-11 v1.0.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CHTTL*

**Decision: Approved.**

#### 9.14.2 EN-DC requirements without FR2 band

**R4-2204736 TP for TR 37.717-11-11: Update MSD analysis of DC\_(n)3AA**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 37.717-11-11 v1.0.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei Technologies France*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205695 TP for TR 37.717-11-11 to include DC\_20\_n67**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, BT plc*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 37.717-11-11 to include DC\_20\_n67

**Decision: Withdrawn.**

#### 9.14.3 EN-DC requirements with FR2 band

### 9.15 DC of 2 LTE band and 1 NR band

#### 9.15.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2205165 TR 37.717-21-11 V0.8.0 for DC of 2 LTE band and 1 NR band**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 37.717-21-11 v0.8.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 37.717-21-11

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205166 Revised WID: Dual Connectivity (DC) of 2 bands LTE inter-band CA (2DL/1UL) and 1 NR band (1DL/1UL)**

*Type: WID revised For: Endorsement  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205167 CR on introduction of completed EN-DC of 2 bands LTE and 1 band NR from RAN4#101bis-e and RAN4#102-e into TS 38.101-3**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0691 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.15.2 EN-DC requirements without FR2 band

**R4-2203628 TP for TR 37.717-21-11: DC\_8-32\_n3**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-21-11 v0.7.1 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-21-11 to include DC\_8-32\_n3.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2203629 TP for TR 37.717-21-11: DC\_8-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-21-11 v0.7.1 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-21-11 to include DC\_8-38\_n1.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2203630 TP for TR 37.717-21-11: DC\_28-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-21-11 v0.7.1 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-21-11 to include DC\_28-38\_n1.

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206261 (from R4-2203630).**

**R4-2206261 TP for TR 37.717-21-11: DC\_28-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-21-11 v0.7.1 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-21-11 to include DC\_28-38\_n1.

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2204554 TP for TR 37.717-21-11: EN-DC\_8-11\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-21-11 v0.7.1 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp., LG Electronics*

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204806 TP for TR 37.717-21-11: Update DC\_1A\_(n)3AA**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 37.717-21-11 v0.7.1 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei Technologies France*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205247 Updated TP for TR 37.717-21-11: add MSD due to harmonic interference between band n28 and 32**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-21-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206269 (from R4-2204750).**

**R4-2206269 Updated TP for TR 37.717-21-11: add MSD due to harmonic interference between band n28 and 32**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-21-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2205709 draft CR to remove DC\_48A\_n77A as possible UL**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

draft CR to remove DC\_48A\_n77A as possible UL

**Decision: Not pursued.**

**R4-2205710 draft CR 38.101-3 to correct DC\_20A-38A\_n1 in delta TibRib tables**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

draft CR 38.101-3 to correct DC\_20A-38A\_n1 in delta TibRib tables

**Decision: Endorsed.**

#### 9.15.3 EN-DC requirements with FR2 band

### 9.16 DC of 3 LTE band and 1 NR band

#### 9.16.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2205675 Revised WID LTE 3DL and one NR band Rel-17**

*Type: WID revised For: Endorsement  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Revised WID LTE 3DL and one NR band Rel-17

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205680 Big CR 38.101-3 new combinations LTE 3DL and one NR band**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0695 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Big CR 38.101-3 new combinations LTE 3DL and one NR band

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205685 TR 37.717-31-11 v0.8.0 Rel-17 DC combinations LTE 3DL and one NR band**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 37.717-31-11 v0.8.0 Rel-17 DC combinations LTE 3DL and one NR band

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.16.2 EN-DC requirements without FR2 band

**R4-2203632 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_1-8-20\_n3**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_1-8-20\_n3.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2203633 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_1-8-28\_n3**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_1-8-28\_n3.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2203634 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_1-8-28\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_1-8-28\_n78.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2203635 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_1-8-32\_n3**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_1-8-32\_n3.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204098 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_1-8-32\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_1-8-32\_n78.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204101 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_1-20-28\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_1-20-28\_n78.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204107 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_1-20-38\_n8**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_1-20-38\_n8.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204110 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_3-8-28\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_3-8-28\_n78.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204112 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: EN-DC\_1-8-11\_n79**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204113 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_3-8-32\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_3-8-32\_n1.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204116 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_3-8-32\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_3-8-32\_n78.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204119 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_3-20-28\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_3-20-28\_n78.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204122 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_7-8-32\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_7-8-32\_n78.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204125 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_7-8-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_7-8-38\_n1.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204126 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_7-20-38\_n8**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_7-20-38\_n8.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204127 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_7-28-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_7-28-38\_n1.

Pending on fallback approval

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2204128 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_8-20-28\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_8-20-28\_n78.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204129 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_8-20-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_8-20-38\_n1.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204136 Draft CR for 38.101-3: support of DL n77(3A) in Inter-band 3B LTE EN-DC of DC\_1/3/8/11-n77**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Abstract:**

DL n77(3A) is added to DC\_1A-3A-8A\_n77, DC\_1A-3A-11A\_n77, DC\_1A-8A-11A\_n77, DC\_3A-8A-11A\_n77.

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206262 (from R4-2204136).**

**R4-2206262 Draft CR for 38.101-3: support of DL n77(3A) in Inter-band 3B LTE EN-DC of DC\_1/3/8/11-n77**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Abstract:**

DL n77(3A) is added to DC\_1A-3A-8A\_n77, DC\_1A-3A-11A\_n77, DC\_1A-8A-11A\_n77, DC\_3A-8A-11A\_n77.

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2204139 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_8-32-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_8-32-38\_n1.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204141 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_20-28-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_20-28-38\_n1.

pending fallback approval

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2204142 TP for TR 37.717-31-11: DC\_28-32-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-31-11 to include DC\_28-32-38\_n1.

pending fallback approval

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2205248 Draft CR for 38.101-3 To add configuration DC\_1A-3C-32A\_n78A**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Endorsed.**

**R4-2205249 Draft CR for 38.101-3 To correct the configuration DC\_3C-7A-28A\_n1A**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, DT*

**Decision: Endorsed.**

**R4-2205251 Updated TP for TR 37.717-31-11 DC\_3C-7A-32A\_n78A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-31-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Approved.**

#### 9.16.3 EN-DC requirements with FR2 band

### 9.17 DC of 4 LTE band and 1 NR band

#### 9.17.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2205547 Revised Rel-17 WID on DC of 4 bands LTE inter-band CA (4DL1UL) and 1 NR band (1DL1UL)**

*Type: WID revised For: Endorsement  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

Inclusion of requests provided for RAN4#102

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205548 draft TR 37.717-41-11-080**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.8.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 37.717-41-11 Inclusion of TPs provided at RAN4#101bis

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2205549 draft TR 37.717-41-11-090**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.9.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 37.717-41-11 Inclusion of TPs provided at RAN4#102

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205550 draftCR to introduce new combinations of LTE 4band + NR 1band for TS 38.101-3**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

Inclusion of approved combinations provided at RAN4#101bis

**Decision: Endorsed.**

**R4-2205551 Big CR to introduce new combinations of LTE 4band + NR 1band for TS 38.101-3**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0694 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

Inclusion of approved combinations provided at RAN4#102

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.17.2 EN-DC requirements without FR2 band

**R4-2203998 Draft CR for TS 38.101-3 to add new configuration DC\_1A-3A-20A-38A\_n78(2A)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision: Endorsed.**

**R4-2204594 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_1-3-7-32\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_1-3-7-32\_n78.

**Decision: Noted.**

**R4-2204625 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_1-3-8-20\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_1-3-8-20\_n78.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204626 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_1-3-8-28\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_1-3-8-28\_n78.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204627 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_1-3-8-32\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_1-3-8-32\_n78.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204628 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_1-3-20-28\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_1-3-20-28\_n78.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204630 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_1-3-20-32\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_1-3-20-32\_n78.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204658 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_1-7-8-32\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_1-7-8-32\_n78.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204659 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_1-7-20-38\_n8**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_1-7-20-38\_n8.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204660 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_1-8-20-28\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_1-8-20-28\_n78.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204661 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_3-7-8-32\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_3-7-8-32\_n1.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204662 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_3-7-8-32\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_3-7-8-32\_n78.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204663 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_3-8-20-28\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_3-8-20-28\_n78.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204664 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_7-8-20-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_7-8-20-38\_n1.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204665 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_7-8-32-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_7-8-32-38\_n1.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204666 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_7-20-28-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_7-20-28-38\_n1.

pending fallback approval

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2204667 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_7-28-32-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_7-28-32-38\_n1.

pending fallback approval

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2204668 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_8-20-32-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_8-20-32-38\_n1.

**Decision: Approved.**

**R4-2204669 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_20-28-32-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-41-11 to include DC\_20-28-32-38\_n1.

pending fallback approval

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2204750 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_1A-7A-20A-38A\_n78A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206268 (from R4-2204750).**

**R4-2206268 TP for TR 37.717-41-11: DC\_1A-7A-20A-38A\_n78A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2205252 TP for TR 37.717-41-11 DC\_1A-3A-7A-32A\_n78A and DC\_1A-3C-7A-32A\_n78A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-41-11 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision: Approved.**

#### 9.17.3 EN-DC requirements with FR2 band

### 9.18 DC of 5 bands LTE inter-band CA (5DL/1L) and 1 NR band (1DL/1UL)

#### 9.18.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2204673 Big CR introduction completed band combinations for Dual Connectivity (DC) of 5 bands LTE inter-band CA (5DL/1UL) and 1 NR band (1DL/1UL)**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0686 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung*

**Abstract:**

big CR

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204674 Revised WID on Dual Connectivity (DC) of 5 bands LTE inter-band CA (5DL/1UL) and 1 NR band (1DL/1UL)**

*Type: WID revised For: Information  
 Source: Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204678 TR 37.717-51-11 update version 0.3.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 37.717-51-11 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **withdrawn**.

**R4-2204700 TR 37.717-51-11 update version 0.3.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 37.717-51-11 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 37.717-51-11

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.18.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2204689 TP for TR 37.717-51-11: DC\_1-3-7-8-32\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-51-11 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-51-11 to include DC\_1-3-7-8-32\_n78.

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206263 (from R4-2204689).**

**R4-2206263 TP for TR 37.717-51-11: DC\_1-3-7-8-32\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-51-11 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-51-11 to include DC\_1-3-7-8-32\_n78.

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2204690 TP for TR 37.717-51-11: DC\_1-3-7-20-32\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-51-11 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-51-11 to include DC\_1-3-7-20-32\_n78.

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206264 (from R4-2204690).**

**R4-2206264 TP for TR 37.717-51-11: DC\_1-3-7-20-32\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-51-11 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-51-11 to include DC\_1-3-7-20-32\_n78.

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2204691 TP for TR 37.717-51-11: DC\_1-3-8-20-28\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-51-11 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-51-11 to include DC\_1-3-8-20-28\_n78.

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206265 (from R4-2204691).**

**R4-2206265 TP for TR 37.717-51-11: DC\_1-3-8-20-28\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-51-11 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-51-11 to include DC\_1-3-8-20-28\_n78.

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2204692 TP for TR 37.717-51-11: DC\_7-8-20-32-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-51-11 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-51-11 to include DC\_7-8-20-32-38\_n1.

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206266 (from R4-2204692).**

**R4-2206266 TP for TR 37.717-51-11: DC\_7-8-20-32-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-51-11 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-51-11 to include DC\_7-8-20-32-38\_n1.

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2204693 TP for TR 37.717-51-11: DC\_7-20-28-32-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-51-11 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-51-11 to include DC\_7-20-28-32-38\_n1.

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206267 (from R4-2204693).**

**R4-2206267 TP for TR 37.717-51-11: DC\_7-20-28-32-38\_n1**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-51-11 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: VODAFONE Group Plc*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is a text proposal for TR 37.717-51-11 to include DC\_7-20-28-32-38\_n1.

**Decision: Return to.**

### 9.19 DC of x bands (x=1,2, 3, 4) LTE inter-band CA and 2 bands NR inter-band CA

#### 9.19.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2204495 TR 37.717-11-21 v1.0.0 TR update: LTE(xDL/1UL)+ NR(2DL/1UL) DC in Rel-17**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: LG Electronics France*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 37.717-11-21 TR 1.0.0 to complete LTE (xDL/UL x=1.2,3,4) with NR 2 bands (2DL/1UL) DC in Rel-17

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204510 Revised WID on LTE (xDL/UL x=1.2,3,4) with NR 2 bands (2DL/1UL) DC in Rel-17**

*Type: WID revised For: Endorsement  
 Source: LG Electronics France*

**Abstract:**

Revised WID for LTE (xDL/UL x=1.2,3,4) with NR 2 bands (2DL/1UL) DC in Rel-17

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204513 Introduction CR on new NR DC LTE(xDL/1UL)+ NR(2DL/1UL) band combinations in Rel-17**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0684 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: LG Electronics France*

**Abstract:**

CR to introduce new LTE (xDL/UL x=1.2,3,4) with NR 2 bands (2DL/1UL) DC band combination in Rel-17

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.19.2 EN-DC requirements including NR inter CA without FR2 band

**R4-2204006 TP for TR 37.717-11-21: DC\_1A-7A\_n3A-n38A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204007 TP for TR 37.717-11-21: DC\_1A-7A-20A\_n3A-n38A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204008 TP for TR 37.717-11-21: DC\_7A-20A\_n3A-n38A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204108 TP for TR 37.717-11-21: EN-DC\_1-3-8\_n77-n79**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204114 TP for TR 37.717-11-21: EN-DC\_1-11\_n3-n79**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204115 TP for TR 37.717-11-21: EN-DC\_1-11\_n77-n79**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204120 TP for TR 37.717-11-21: EN-DC\_8-11\_n3-n79**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204121 TP for TR 37.717-11-21: EN-DC\_8-11\_n77-n79**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204123 TP for TR 37.717-11-21: EN-DC\_8-41\_n1-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204124 TP for TR 37.717-11-21: EN-DC\_8-42\_n1-n3**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204132 TP for TR 37.717-11-21: EN-DC\_11\_n1-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204151 TP on summary of self-interference analysis for new NR DC LTE(xDL/1UL)+ NR(2DL/1UL) DC in Rel-17**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: LG Electronics France*

**Abstract:**

Updated the summary Tables for coexistence analysis and MSD test levels

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204745 TP for TR 37.717-11-21: DC\_7A-20A-38A\_n3A-n78A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204746 TP for TR 37.717-11-21: DC\_1A-7A-38A\_n3A-n78A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204747 TP for TR 37.717-11-21: DC\_1A-7A-20A\_n3A-n78A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204748 TP for TR 37.717-11-21: DC\_1A-7A-20A-38A\_n3A-n78A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204751 TP for 37.717-11-21: DC\_3\_n41-n258**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206258 (from R4-2203815).**

**R4-2206258 TP for 37.717-11-21: DC\_3\_n41-n258**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2204752 TP for 37.717-11-21: DC\_8\_n41-n258**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision: Revised to R4-2206259 (from R4-2203815).**

**R4-2206259 TP for 37.717-11-21: DC\_8\_n41-n258**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2205250 Draft CR for 38.101-3 To remove the duplicated configurations in the spec**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, DT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205688 TP for TR 37.717-11-21 to include DC\_5\_n1-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Airtel*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 37.717-11-21 to include DC\_5\_n1-n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205689 TP for TR 37.717-11-21 to include DC\_5\_n3-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Airtel*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 37.717-11-21 to include DC\_5\_n3-n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205690 TP for TR 37.717-11-21 to include DC\_8\_n3-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Airtel*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 37.717-11-21 to include DC\_8\_n3-n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205696 TP for TR 37.717-11-21 to include DC\_20\_n1-n67**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, BT plc*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 37.717-11-21 to include DC\_20\_n1-n67

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205697 TP for TR 37.717-11-21 to include DC\_20\_n3-n67**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-21 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, BT plc*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 37.717-11-21 to include DC\_20\_n3-n67

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.19.3 EN-DC requirements including NR inter CA with FR2 band

**R4-2203994 CR to TS 38.101-3 on corrections to EN-DC configuration DC\_5-7-7\_n78-n257**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0680 rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision: Not pursued.**

**R4-2206260 Draft CR to TS 38.101-3 on corrections to EN-DC configuration DC\_5-7-7\_n78-n257**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-xxx rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-2204062 draft CR for DC\_7-8\_n78-n257, DC\_3-3-8\_n78-n257, DC\_7-7-8\_n78-n257, DC\_3-7-8\_n78-n257, DC\_3-3-7-8\_n78-n257, DC\_3-7-7-8\_n78-n257, DC\_3-3-7-7-8\_n78-n257 with n257A up to n257M**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CHTTL*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204063 draft CR for DC\_8\_n1-n257, DC\_3-8\_n1-n257, DC\_3-3-8\_n1-n257, DC\_7-8\_n1-n257, DC\_7-7-8\_n1-n257, DC\_3-7-8\_n1-n257, DC\_3-3-7-8\_n1-n257, DC\_3-7-7-8\_n1-n257, DC\_3-3-7-7-8\_n1-n257**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CHTTL*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.20 DC of x bands (x=1,2) LTE inter-band CA (xDL/xUL) and y bands (y=3-x) NR inter-band CA

#### 9.20.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2204772 Revised WID on Rel-17 Dual Connectivity (DC) x bands (x=1,2) LTE inter-band CA (xDL/xUL) and y bands (y=3-x) NR inter-band CA**

*Type: WID revised For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204773 Big CR to reflect the completed ENDC combinations for 3 bands DL with 3 bands UL into TS 38.101-3**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0689 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204774 TR 37.717-33 v0.7.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 37.717-33 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 37.717-33

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.20.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2204749 TP for TR 37.717-33\_DC\_3A\_n40A-n258A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-33 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.21 DC of x bands (x=1,2,3) LTE inter-band CA (xDL/1UL) and 3 bands NR inter-band CA (3DL/1UL)

#### 9.21.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2204775 Revised WID on Rel-17 Dual Connectivity (DC) of x bands (x=1,2,3) LTE inter-band CA (xDL1UL) and 3 bands NR inter-band CA (3DL1UL)**

*Type: WID revised For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204776 Big CR to reflect the completed DC of x bands (x=1,2,3) LTE inter-band CA (xDL1UL) and 3 bands NR inter-band CA (3DL1UL) into TS 38.101-3**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0690 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204777 TR 37.717-11-31 v0.7.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-31 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 37.717-11-31

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.21.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2204064 draft CR for DC\_8\_n1-n78-n257, DC\_3-8\_n1-n78-n257, DC\_3-3-8\_n1-n78-n257, DC\_7-8\_n1-n78-n257, DC\_7-7-8\_n1-n78-n257, DC\_3-7-8\_n1-n78-n257, DC\_3-3-7-8\_n1-n78-n257, DC\_3-7-7-8\_n1-n78-n257, DC\_3-3-7-7-8\_n1-n78-n257**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CHTTL*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204067 TP for TR 37.717-11-31: update support of DC\_3\_n1-n8-n78, DC\_3-3\_n1-n8-n78, DC\_7\_n1-n8-n78, DC\_7-7\_n1-n8-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-31 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CHTTL*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204068 TP for TR 37.717-11-31: update support of DC\_3-7\_n1-n8-n78, DC\_3-3-7\_n1-n8-n78, DC\_3-7-7\_n1-n8-n78, DC\_3-3-7-7\_n1-n8-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-31 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CHTTL*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204109 TP for TR 37.717-11-31: EN-DC\_1-8\_n3-n28-n79**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-31 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204111 TP for TR 37.717-11-31: EN-DC\_1-8\_n28-n77-n79**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-31 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204117 TP for TR 37.717-11-31: EN-DC\_8\_n1-n3-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-31 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204133 TP for TR 37.717-11-31: EN-DC\_11\_n3-n77-n79**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-31 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204137 Draft CR for 38.101-3: support of DL n77(2A) in Inter-band EN-DC of DC\_1A\_n3A-n77-n79A**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Abstract:**

DL n77(2A) is added to DC\_1A\_n3A-n77-n79A..

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.22 DC of x bands (x=2,3,4) LTE inter-band CA (xDL/1UL) and 1 NR FR1 band (1DL/1UL) and 1 NR FR2 band (1DL/1UL)

#### 9.22.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2204675 Big CR introduction completed band combinations for Dual Connectivity (DC) of x bands (x=2,3,4) LTE inter-band CA (xDL/1UL) and 1 NR FR1 band (1DL/1UL) and 1 NR FR2 band (1DL/1UL)**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0687 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung*

**Abstract:**

big CR

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204676 Revised WID on Dual Connectivity (DC) of x bands (x=2,3,4) LTE inter-band CA (xDL/1UL) and 1 NR FR1 band (1DL/1UL) and 1 NR FR2 band (1DL/1UL)**

*Type: WID revised For: Information  
 Source: Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204679 TR 37.717-21-22 update version 0.2.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 37.717-21-22 v0.1.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **withdrawn**.

**R4-2204701 TR 37.717-21-22 update version 0.2.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 37.717-21-22 v0.1.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] 37.717-21-22

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.22.2 UE RF requirements

### 9.23 DC of x bands (x=1,2,3) LTE inter-band CA (xDL/1UL) and 4 bands NR inter-band CA (4DL/1UL)

#### 9.23.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2205243 Revised WID on Rel-17 Dual Connectivity (DC) of x bands (x=1,2) LTE inter-band CA (xDL1UL) and 4 bands NR inter-band CA (4DL1UL)**

*Type: WID revised For: Endorsement  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205244 TR 37.717-11-41 v0.1.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-41 v0.0.1 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 37.717-11-41To capture the approved TPs in this meeting

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205245 CR on Introduction of completed Dual Connectivity (DC) of x bands (x=1,2) LTE inter-band CA (xDL1UL) and 4 bands NR inter-band CA (4DL1UL) into TS 38.101-1**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1018 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.23.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2204118 TP for TR 37.717-11-41: EN-DC\_8\_n3-n28-n77-n79**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.717-11-41 v0.0.1 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.24 Band combinations for SA NR supplementary uplink (SUL) NSA NR SUL, NSA NR SUL with UL sharing from the UE perspective (ULSUP)

#### 9.24.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2205238 Revised WID on Band combinations for SA NR Supplementary uplink (SUL), NSA NR SUL, NSA NR SUL with UL sharing from the UE perspective (ULSUP)**

*Type: WID revised For: Endorsement  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.24.2 UE RF requirements

### 9.25 Band combinations for Uu and V2X con-current operation

**[102-e][112] NR\_LTE\_V2X\_PC5\_combos, AI 9.25 – Yuan Gao**

**R4-2206312 Email discussion summary for [102-e][112] NR\_LTE\_V2X\_PC5\_combos**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (CATT)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 9.25.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2203915 Draft CR for TS 38.101-1, Introduce new band combinations of V2X\_n1A-n47A**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203916 Draft CR for TS 38.101-3, Introduce new band combination of V2X\_n1A\_47A and V2X\_1A\_n47A**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203917 TR37.875, Band combinations of V2X con-current operation**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 37.875 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CATT*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 37.875

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204172 Big CR for 38.101-1, Introduce new band combination for V2X con-current operation**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1003 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204173 Big CR for 38.101-3, Introduce new band combination for V2X con-current operation**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1004 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.25.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2203913 TP on coexistence study of V2X\_n1A-n47A, V2X\_1A\_n47A and V2X\_n1A\_47A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.875 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203914 TP on coexistence study of V2X\_n8A-n47A, V2X\_8A\_n47A and V2X\_n8A\_47A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.875 v0.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204014 Calculation of MSD for V2X\_n1A-47A and accompanying TP**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

Outlines MSD for band 47 for V2X\_n1A-47A

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204171 TP for 37.875, Correction on coexistence study of V2X\_3A\_n47A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.875 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.26 Adding channel bandwidth support to existing NR bands

**[102-e][113] NR\_bands\_R17\_BWs, AI 9.26 – Dominique Evereare**

**R4-2206313 Email discussion summary for [102-e][113] NR\_bands\_R17\_BWs**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Ericsson)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 9.26.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2205068 Revised Basket WID on adding channel bandwidth support to existing NR bands**

*Type: WID revised For: Endorsement  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is the revision of the basket WI to include the new requests received before RAN4#102-e meeting and update status of previous requests

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.26.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2204548 n48 NS\_27 30MHz BW error rel 17 CR Cat-F**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204569 Draft CR for 38.101-1- Addition of 25 MHz for n28 and n83**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CMCC*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204731 Draft CR to TS 38.101-1: Addition of notes for band n79**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to implement the final solution for n79 NBC issue after RAN1 decision

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205070 Big CR to TS 38.101-1: Adding channel BW support in existing NR bands**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1015 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

This big CR will capture all draft CRs endorsed in RAN4#102-e meeting

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 9.26.2.1 Addition of bandwidth and Tx/Rx requirements

**R4-2204511 Clarification on UE behavior to new channel bandwidth(s) introduced in later release during initial access**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: China Telecom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205316 Discussion on UE support of RF channel bandwidth for bands n48\_n77\_n78**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Rogers Communications Canada, AT&T*

**Abstract:**

Discussion on UE support of RF channel bandwidth for bands n48\_n77\_n78 for frequency 3300-4200 MHz for bandwidth of 70 and 90 MHz

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 9.26.2.2 NR-U 100MHz bandwidth

**R4-2203537 Further discussion on co-existence proposals between NR-U 100 MHz channel raster and Wi-Fi channel bonding in n46 (5 GHz)**

*Type: Work Plan For: Approval  
 Source: Charter Communications, Inc*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203667 On intra-carrier guard bands for the 100MHz NR-U channel**

*Type: discussion For: Decision  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204471 NR-U 100 MHz channelization in band n46**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205822 Views on NR-U 100MHz in n46**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Intel Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.26.3 BS RF requirements

**R4-2204568 Draft CR for 38.104-Addition of 25 MHz for n28**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.104 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CMCC*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204732 Draft CR to TS 38.104: Addition of notes for band n79**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.104 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to implement the final solution for n79 NBC issue after RAN1 decision

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205069 Big CR to TS 38.104: Adding channel BW support in existing NR bands**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.104 v17.4.0 CR-0368 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

This big CR will capture all draft CRs endorsed in RAN4#102-e meeting

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.27 Introduction of bandwidth combination set 4 (BCS4) for NR

**[102-e][114] NR\_BCS4\_MSD\_Inter\_Band\_ENDC, AI 9.27, 9.28 – Peng Zhang**

**R4-2206314 Email discussion summary for [102-e][114] NR\_BCS4\_MSD\_Inter\_Band\_ENDC**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Huawei)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 9.27.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

#### 9.27.2 UE RF requirements for BCS4/BCS5

**R4-2203997 CR to TS 38.307 on Release independence of BCS4 and BCS5**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.307 v17.4.0 CR-0087 rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204053 Discussion on the number of test points for the MSD table improvement**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: CHTTL*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204486 Max aggregated CBW for BCS4/5**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

This contribution discusses handling of max aggregated CBW for BCS4/5.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204509 Discussion on maximum aggregated channel bandwidth for BCS4/5**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205117 Discussion on the maximum aggregated bandwidth of intra-band CA for BCS4/5**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205118 TP for TR 38.862 to correct the maximum aggregated bandwidth for intra-band C CA with BCS4/BCS5**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.862 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205280 Discussion on simplifying extended MSD table**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205281 CR for 38.307 to introduce release independent method for BCS4/5**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.307 v17.4.0 CR-0089 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205282 Draft CR for 38.101-1 to introduce new tables for MSD due to cross band isolation**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206142 MSD Tables Simplification Proposal for BCS4**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.27.3 Discussion of LS on NR CA capability for BCS5 (R2-2109073)

### 9.28 Addition of MSD (Maximum Sensitivity Degradation) for inter-band EN-DC combinations due to added channel bandwidths

#### 9.28.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2205283 CR for 38.101-3 to introduce MSD requirements for missing bandwidths.**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0693 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.28.2 UE RF requirements

### 9.29 High-power UE operation for fixed-wireless/vehicle-mounted use cases in Band 12, Band 5, Band 13, Band n5, Band n13, and Band n71

**[102-e][115] LTE\_NR\_HPUE\_FWVM, AI 9.29 – Man Hung Ng**

**R4-2206315 Email discussion summary for [102-e][115] LTE\_NR\_HPUE\_FWVM**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Nokia)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 9.29.1 General

**R4-2205849 TR 37.828 v0.2.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 37.828 v0.1.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 37.828 v0.2.0

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.29.2 Feasibility study

##### 9.29.2.1 Coexistence study between B5 and adjacent bands

**R4-2203648 TP to TR 37.828: Coexistence study for High-power UE Vs adjacent channel Public Safety operation for fixed-wireless/vehicle-mounted use cases in Band 5 and Band n5**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

This text proposal to record some discussion on this objective into the TR 37.828 of this work item was approved at TSG RAN4#101-bis-e. This contribution provides further information on this objective and a text proposal to record the information into TR

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 9.29.2.2 Coexistence study between B13/n13 and adjacent bands

##### 9.29.2.3 Filter with smaller duplex for B13, n13 and n71

**R4-2205926 TP for TR 37.828: Filter and PA data for n71, n26 and n12**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.828 v0.1.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: T-Mobile USA*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 9.29.2.4 PA related to MPR and A-MPR for B13, n13, and n71

#### 9.29.3 UE RF requirements

##### 9.29.3.1 UE REFSENS

##### 9.29.3.2 UE Tx requirements (MOP, MPR, A-MPR, and ACLR)

**R4-2204786 TP to 37.828: FWA MPR**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.828 v0.1.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205670 MPR studies for PCI FWA UEs**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei Technologies France*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.30 High power UE (power class 2) for NR inter-band Carrier Aggregation with 2 bands downlink and 2 bands uplink

**[102-e][116] NR\_PC2\_SUL\_CA\_lowMSD, AI 9.30, 9.32 – Bo Liu**

**R4-2206316 Email discussion summary for [102-e][116] NR\_PC2\_SUL\_CA\_lowMSD**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (China Telecom)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2204196 Draft TR 38.841 v0.6.0: High power UE for NR inter-band Carrier Aggregation with 2 bands downlink and x bands uplink (x =1,2)**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.841 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: China Telecom*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 38.841 draft TR for email approval

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204197 Big CR to 38.101-1 Introduce RF requirements for HPUE CA with 2 bands downlink and x bands uplink (x =1,2)**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1005 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: China Telecom*

**Abstract:**

big CR for email approval

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.30.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

#### 9.30.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2203631 Draft CR to 38.101-1 Correct the descriptions on power class requirements applications for UE maximum output power for CA**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: China Telecom Corporation Ltd.*

**Abstract:**

Correct the descriptions on power class requirements applications in clause 6.2A.1.1, 6.2A.1.2 and 6.2A.1.3 to make them aligned across inter-band CA, intra-band CA, with one uplink carrier

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203829 TP for TR 38.841: CA\_n2-n77**

*Type: ToR For: Approval  
 38.841 v0.6.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Verizon Denmark*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203830 TP for TR 38.841: CA\_n66-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.841 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Verizon Denmark*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205725 TP for TR 38.841 to add CA\_n5-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.841 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Telstra*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 38.841 to add CA\_n5-n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205726 TP for TR 38.841 to add CA\_n7-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.841 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Telstra*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 38.841 to add CA\_n7-n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205727 TP for TR 38.841 to add CA\_n28-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.841 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Telstra*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 38.841 to add CA\_n28-n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205927 Draft CR for 38.101-1: Corrections related to PC2 and PC1.5 with DL CA**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: T-Mobile USA, Interdigital, Skyworks Solutions, Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205928 TP for TR38.841: PC2 and PC1.5 n77 for CA\_n25A-n77A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.841 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: T-Mobile USA*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205929 TP for TR38.841: PC2 and PC1.5 n77 for CA\_n41A-n77A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.841 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: T-Mobile USA*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205930 TP for TR38.841: PC2 and PC1.5 n77 for CA\_n66A-n77A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.841 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: T-Mobile USA*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205931 TP for TR38.841: PC1.5 n77 for CA\_n71A-n77A**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.841 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: T-Mobile USA*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205932 Draft CR for 38.101-1: Addition of PC2 and PC1.5 for combinations with n25 and n77**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: T-Mobile USA*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205933 Draft CR for 38.101-1: Addition of PC2 and PC1.5 for combinations with n41 and n77**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: T-Mobile USA*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205934 Draft CR for 38.101-1: Addition of PC2 and PC1.5 for combinations with n66 and n77**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: T-Mobile USA*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205935 Draft CR for 38.101-1: Addition of n77 PC1.5 for DL CA\_n71A-n77A**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: T-Mobile USA*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.31 High power UE (power class 2) for EN-DC with 1 LTE band + 1 NR TDD band

**[102-e][117] NR\_PC2\_EN-DC, AI 9.31, 9.33 – Per Lindell**

**R4-2206317 Email discussion summary for [102-e][117] NR\_PC2\_EN-DC**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Ericsson)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 9.31.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2204164 Revised WID on High power UE (power class 2) for EN-DC with 1 LTE band + 1 NR TDD band**

*Type: WID revised For: Approval  
 Source: China Unicom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204166 Big CR on introduction of completed PC2 for EN-DC with 1 LTE band + 1 NR TDD band**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0683 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: China Unicom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204168 TR 37.826 v1.1.0 ENDC\_UE\_PC2\_R17\_NR\_TDD**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 37.826 v1.1.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: China Unicom*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 37.826

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.31.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2205714 TP for TR 37.826 to add DC\_28\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.826 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Telstra*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 37.826 to add DC\_28\_n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.32 Power Class 2 UE for NR inter-band CA and SUL configurations with x (x>2) bands DL and y (y=1, 2) bands UL

#### 9.32.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2204074 draft TR 38.842 v0.3.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.842 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, China Unicom*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 38.842

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204075 Revised WID on NR\_UE\_PC2\_R17\_CADC\_SUL\_xBDL\_yBUL**

*Type: WID revised For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, China Unicom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204076 Big CR to 38.101-1 Introduce RF requirements for HPUE CA**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-0997 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, China Unicom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.32.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2204018 TP for TR 38.842 Addition of CA\_n2-n29-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.842 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: AT&T*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204019 TP for TR 38.842 Addition of CA\_n2-n66-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.842 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: AT&T*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204020 TP for TR 38.842 Addition of CA\_n5-n29-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.842 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: AT&T*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204021 TP for TR 38.842 Addition of CA\_n5-n66-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.842 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: AT&T*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204022 TP for TR 38.842 Addition of CA\_n29-n30-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.842 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: AT&T*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204023 TP for TR 38.842 Addition of CA\_n29-n66-n77**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.842 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: AT&T*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204024 DraftCR 38.101-1 Addition of PC2 CA Combinations**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: AT&T*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204218 PC2 MSD NRCA 3DL 2UL for TR 38.842**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205728 TP for TR 38.842 to add CA\_n5-n7-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.842 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Telstra*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 38.842 to add CA\_n5-n7-n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205729 TP for TR 38.842 to add CA\_n7-n28-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.842 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Telstra*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 38.842 to add CA\_n7-n28-n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.33 Power Class 2 for EN-DC with xLTE band + yNR DL with 1LTE+1(TDD) NR UL band (x= 2, 3, 4, y=1; x=1, 2, y=2)

#### 9.33.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2205677 Revised WID EN-DC PC2**

*Type: WID revised For: Endorsement  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Revised WID EN-DC PC2

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205683 Big CR 38.101-3 EN-DC PC2**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0697 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Big CR 38.101-3 EN-DC PC2

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205687 TR 37.827 v0.4.0 ENDC\_PC2\_R17\_xLTE\_yNR**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 37.827 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 37.827 v0.4.0 ENDC\_PC2\_R17\_xLTE\_yNR

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.33.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2204025 DraftCR 38.101-3 Addition of PC2 EN-DC Combinations**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: AT&T*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204219 PC2 MSD ENDC xLTE yNR for TR 37.827**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205715 TP for TR 37.827 to add DC\_3-7\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.827 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Telstra*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 37.827 to add DC\_3-7\_n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205716 TP for TR 37.827 to add DC\_3-28\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.827 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Telstra*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 37.827 to add DC\_3-28\_n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205717 TP for TR 37.827 to add DC\_7-28\_n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.827 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Telstra*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 37.827 to add DC\_7-28\_n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205718 draft CR 38.101-3 to add DC\_3-7-28\_n78 PC2**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 37.827 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Telstra*

**Abstract:**

draft CR 38.101-3 to add DC\_3-7-28\_n78 PC2

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205719 TP for TR 37.827 to add DC\_3\_n5-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.827 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Telstra*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 37.827 to add DC\_3\_n5-n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205720 TP for TR 37.827 to add DC\_7\_n5-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.827 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Telstra*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 37.827 to add DC\_7\_n5-n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205721 draft CR 38.101-3 to add DC\_3-7\_n5-n78 PC2**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 37.827 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Telstra*

**Abstract:**

draft CR 38.101-3 to add DC\_3-7\_n5-n78 PC2

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205722 TP for TR 37.827 to add DC\_3\_n28-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.827 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Telstra*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 37.827 to add DC\_3\_n28-n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205723 TP for TR 37.827 to add DC\_7\_n28-n78**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 37.827 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Telstra*

**Abstract:**

TP for TR 37.827 to add DC\_7\_n28-n78

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205724 draft CR 38.101-3 to add DC\_3-7\_n28-n78 PC2**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 37.827 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Telstra*

**Abstract:**

draft CR 38.101-3 to add DC\_3-7\_n28-n78 PC2

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.34 High power UE for NR TDD intra-band carrier aggregation in frequency range FR1

#### 9.34.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

#### 9.34.2 UE RF requirements

### 9.35 Increasing UE power high limit for CA and DC

**[102-e][118] NR\_Power\_Limit\_CA\_DC, AI 9.35 – Gene Fong**

**R4-2206318 Email discussion summary for [102-e][118] NR\_Power\_Limit\_CA\_DC**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Qualcomm)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 9.35.1 General

**R4-2203688 Increasing UE power high limit for CA and DC**

*Type: discussion For: Decision  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204084 Draft LS to RAN2 on new Tx power limit for NR inter-band CA**

*Type: LS out For: Agreement  
 to RAN2, cc RAN1  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205177 LS on new power class for inter-band UL CA and DC**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RAN2  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.35.2 Feasibility and impact study

**R4-2204082 On Power class ambiguity and new power limit for NR inter-band CA**

*Type: discussion For: Agreement  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204608 Draft LS to RAN2 on increasing UE power high limit for CA and DC**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RAN2  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft LS to RAN2 on use of existing signaling mechanism to increase the power limit for CA and DC

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204763 On increasing UE maximum power for NR uplink inter band CA**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204825 R17 UE power class high limit**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: OPPO*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204939 Further discussion on the increasing UE power high limit for CA and DC**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.35.3 UE RF requirements

**R4-2203555 RF requirements proposals for Increased MOP for CA and DC**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: InterDigital Finland Oy*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution we are discussing the RF requirements impact for UE Tx and suggest solutions.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203556 Draft CR for Introduction of the Increased MOP for CA and DC feature**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: InterDigital Finland Oy*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR for Introduction of the Increased MOP for CA and DC feature.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204083 Draft CR to TS38101-1 Addition of higher power limit for NR inter-band CA**

*Type: draftCR For: endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204734 UE RF requirements for the sum method**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

This contribution shared specific examples of the requirements for MOP and configured power with the sum method

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204814 Discussion on increasing UE maximum power high limit**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205450 Discussion on increasing power limit of CA and DC**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: NTT DOCOMO INC.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205865 Valid 1Tx and 2Tx configurations for increased power option for inter-band CA**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution we provide our input on the different cases based on their UL configurations, which power class applies and what maximum output power can be achieved

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206106 Increasing the maximum power limit for inter-band UL CA**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1028 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.36 High power UE (power class 2) for NR FDD band

**[102-e][119] NR\_PC2\_UE\_FDD, AI 9.36 – Basaier Jialade**

**R4-2206319 Email discussion summary for [102-e][119] NR\_PC2\_UE\_FDD**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (China Unicom)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 9.36.1 General

**R4-2204762 CR to TS38.307: Release independent for PC2 FDD bands**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.307 v17.4.0 CR-0088 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation,China Unicom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.36.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2203690 On hybrid HD/FD operation for PC2 FDD**

*Type: discussion For: Decision  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205178 LS on hybrid duplex operation for PC2 FDD bands**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RAN1, RAN2  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 9.36.2.1 UE maximum output power and power tolerance

**R4-2204761 CR to TS38.101-1: Corrections on MOP tolerance for PC2 FDD n3**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1013 rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation,China Unicom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 9.36.2.2 A-MPR requirements

**R4-2204081 CR to TS38101-1 Addition of PC2 A-MPR for FDD PC2**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-0999 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204221 PC2\_FDD NS\_05 AMPR**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206096 Bandwidth Parts for Reducing A-MPR for Wideband Carriers**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Lenovo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 9.36.2.3 PC2 MSD requirements (investigation for HD-FDD)

**R4-2203691 HPUE (PC2) REFSENS for n1 and n3**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204079 On Remaining Issues for PC2 FDD bands**

*Type: discussion For: Agreement  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204080 CR to TS38101-1 Addition of MSD for FDD PC2**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-0998 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204203 On MSD mitigation for FDD HPUE**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: China Unicom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204205 CR on power class fallback for FDD HPUE with high MSD**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1006 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: China Unicom*

**Abstract:**

Introducing new IE FddHpuePowerFall to modify configured transmitted power for FDD PC2 HPUE where the sensitivity degradation is significant.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204223 PC2\_n3\_REFSENS\_1TX\_2TX**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204764 On HPUE FDD band n3 MSD**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204813 Discussion on HP UE for FDD bands**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204938 Further discussion on MSD mitigation of FDD HPUE**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206143 Reference Sensitivity Degradation for Band n3 PC2**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.37 Additional NR bands for UL-MIMO

**[102-e][120] LTE\_NR\_Other\_WI, AI 9.37, 9.39, 12.7, 12.9.2, 12.9.3 – Jin Wang**

**R4-2206320 Email discussion summary for [102-e][120] LTE\_NR\_Other\_WI**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Huawei)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 9.37.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2205592 Big CR for TS38.101-1: introduction of new UL MIMO bands**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1024 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205593 revised WID Basket UL MIMO bands**

*Type: WID revised For: Endorsement  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.37.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2203813 Draft CR to 38.101-1 for adding support NR band n77 with UL-MIMO for PC1.5 UPUE**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Verizon Denmark*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204092 Introducing missing MPR for NR-U PC5 UL MIMO**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution we make proposal on how to introduce PC5 NRU UL MIMO n in Release 17 and is looking for input on what should be done in Release 16 specification

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204093 Draft CR TS 38.101-1: Introducing missing MPR for NR-U PC5 UL MIMO**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204926 CR for n24 and n99 UL-MIMO PC3**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1014 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ligado Networks*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.38 Downlink interruption for band combinations to conduct dynamic Tx Switching

#### 9.38.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

#### 9.38.2 Determination of inter-band uplink CA and EN-DC combinations for which DL interruption is not allowed

### 9.39 Simultaneous Rx/Tx band combinations for CA, SUL, MR-DC and NR-DC

**R4-2205439 Draft CR for clarification on per band pair simultaneous RxTx capability for CA and SUL for TS 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: NTT DOCOMO INC.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205440 Draft CR for clarification on per band pair simultaneous RxTx capability for CA and SUL for TS 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: NTT DOCOMO INC.*

**Abstract:**

Cat A CR for R4-2205439

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205444 Draft CR for clarification on per band pair simultaneous RxTx capability for CA and SUL for TS 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: NTT DOCOMO INC.*

**Abstract:**

Cat A Mirror CR for R4-2205439

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205446 Draft CR for clarification on per band pair simultaneous RxTx capability for TS 38.101-3**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v15.16.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: NTT DOCOMO INC.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205447 Draft CR for clarification on per band pair simultaneous RxTx capability for TS 38.101-3**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: NTT DOCOMO INC.*

**Abstract:**

Cat A Mirror CR for Rel-15 change

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205448 Draft CR for clarification on per band pair simultaneous RxTx capability for TS 38.101-3**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: NTT DOCOMO INC.*

**Abstract:**

Cat A Mirror CR for Rel-15 change

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205449 Draft CR for clarification on per band pair simultaneous RxTx capability for DC TS 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: NTT DOCOMO INC.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.39.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2203684 draft CR to 38.101-1 on new column for mandatory simultaneous RxTx**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203685 draft CR to 38.101-3 on new column for mandatory simultaneous RxTx**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **withdrawn**.

**R4-2205579 TR 38.839 v0.2.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.839 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 38.839

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.39.2 MSD threshold principle

**R4-2203683 MSD threshold for simultaneous Rx/Tx**

*Type: discussion For: Decision  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204212 Discussion on the simultaneous Rx/Tx capability for FR1+FR1 FDD-TDD band combination**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204741 Simultaneous RxTx capability for FR1+FR1 FDD-TDD band combination**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204815 Discussion on principle for simultaneous Rx Tx band combinations for CA, SUL, MR-DC and NR-DC**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205580 Further consideration on the simultaneous Rx/Tx capability for FR1 TDD-FDD**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205581 TP for TR 38.839: update for simultaneous RxTx capability**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.839 v0.2.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.39.3 FR2 band combinations with simultaneous Rx/Tx

**R4-2204222 Recap on no support of FR2 simultaneous TxRx discussion**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: MediaTek Beijing Inc.*

**Abstract:**

Proposal: Implement prior agreement to add NOTE to clarify the minimum requirements apply only when there is non-simultaneous Rx/Tx operation for CA\_n257-n259 and CA\_n258-n260, as CA\_n260-n261.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204742 Draft CR to TS 38.101-2: On Simultaneous RxTx capability for FR2 inter-band CA**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204743 Draft CR to TS 38.101-2: On Simultaneous RxTx capability for FR2 inter-band CA**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204744 Draft CR to TS 38.101-2: On Simultaneous RxTx capability for FR2 inter-band CA CA\_n257-n259 and CA\_n258-n260**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 9.40 4Rx support for NR band n8

**[102-e][121] NR\_4Rx\_Bn8\_FWA, AI 9.40 – Jinqiang Xing**

**R4-2206321 Email discussion summary for [102-e][121] NR\_4Rx\_Bn8\_FWA**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (OPPO)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 9.40.1 UE RF requirements (delta\_R\_IB,4Rx)

**R4-2204048 CR for 4 Rx antenna ports support of band n8**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-0996 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CHTTL, China Unicom, ZTE, SGS Wireless*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 9.40.2 Release independency

**R4-2204049 Further discussion on release independent for 4Rx support for NR band**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: CHTTL, China Unicom, ZTE*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204050 draft CR for release independent for 4Rx support for NR band**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.307 v15.9.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-15)  
  
 Source: CHTTL, China Unicom, ZTE*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204051 draft CR for release independent for 4Rx support for NR band**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.307 v16.9.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: CHTTL, China Unicom, ZTE*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204052 draft CR for release independent for 4Rx support for NR band**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.307 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CHTTL, China Unicom, ZTE*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

## 10 Rel-17 non-spectrum related work items for NR

### 10.1 Multiple Input Multiple Output (MIMO) Over-the-Air (OTA) requirements for NR UEs

#### 10.1.1 General

#### 10.1.2 Performance requirements

##### 10.1.2.1 Performance Requirements for FR1

##### 10.1.2.2 Performance Requirements for FR2

##### 10.1.2.3 MU assessment for FR1 and FR2

#### 10.1.3 Testing methodologies

##### 10.1.3.1 Testing parameters for Performance

##### 10.1.3.2 Optimization of test methodologies

##### 10.1.3.3 Channel model validation

### 10.2 Introduction of UE TRP (Total Radiated Power) and TRS (Total Radiated Sensitivity) requirements and test methodologies for FR1 (NR SA and EN-DC)

#### 10.2.1 General and work plan

#### 10.2.2 Test methodology

##### 10.2.2.1 SA test methodology

##### 10.2.2.2 EN-DC test methodology

##### 10.2.2.3 UE with multiple antennas test methodology

##### 10.2.2.4 Test time reduction

#### 10.2.3 Performance requirements

##### 10.2.3.1 Framework for lab alignment and requirements

##### 10.2.3.2 SA requirements

##### 10.2.3.3 EN-DC requirements

### 10.3 RF requirements enhancement for NR frequency range 1 (FR1)

#### 10.3.1 General

**[102-e][124] NR\_RF\_FR1\_enh\_IntraHPUE, AI 10.3.1, 10.3.2 – Ye Liu**

**R4-2206324 Email discussion summary for [102-e][124] NR\_RF\_FR1\_enh\_IntraHPUE**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Huawei)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**GTW on Feb-23**

**Sub-topic 1-1: clarification in RAN2 spec for *dualPA-Architecture* capability**

**Agreement:** send LS to clarify in RAN2 38.306 that this capability is also used to indicate UE using two LO to support one intra-band UL CA.

| ***dualPA-Architecture***  For band combinations with single-band with UL CA, this field indicates the support of dual PA and dual LO frequency. If absent in such band combinations, the UE supports single PA and single LO frequency for all the ULs. For other band combinations, this field is not applicable. | BC | No | N/A | N/A |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |

**Sub-topic 2-1: 1CC Fall-Back MPR for NC UL CA**

**Issue 2-1-1: Fall-Back MPR for NC UL CA with 1LO Architecture**

* Proposal:
  + NC-ULCA MPR can fallback to 1CC MPR when allocation size >= [9/11.5] MHz for PC3/PC2 respectively else Backoff varies with allocation size according to Figure 2.3-4. The maximum backoff of the 1CC MPR and fallback MPR should be taken.

**Agreement:** NC-ULCA MPR can fallback to 1CC MPR[5.5/6.5]dB when allocation size >= [9/11.5] MHz for PC3/PC2 respectively else Backoff varies with allocation size according to Figure 2.3-4. The maximum backoff of the 1CC MPR and fallback MPR should be taken.

**Issue 2-1-2: PC3 intra-band non-contiguous UL CA MPR requirements for 2LO case**

**Agreement:** R4-2204977 is endorsed.

**Issue 3-1-1: SCell dropping solutions**

* Proposals:
  + Option 1: the configured maximum power Pcmax,f,c for the serving cells are modified by UE-specific configured power limits, and can be modified/enabled/disabled by MAC/CE for fast adaptation to changing radio conditions and applies for concurrent transmissions; the limits can also be made absolute (similar to the cell-specific P-Max) by configuration; a UE capability indicating support of the functionality could be used for indicating support in earlier releases (early indication)
  + Option 2: Power distribution among PCell and SCell proportionally should be considered at NW side according to the RB resource scheduling info for CCs, and the power ratio for PCell and SCell(s) can be configured to UE. The power ratio can be configured via RRC on UE specific basis, and enable/disable via DCI or MAC-CE for fast adaption of the dynamic RB resource allocation for PCell and SCell(s).
  + Option 3: Define new parameter to indicate priority between configured UL cells for the UE. The new parameter for impacting UE power control should be optional for UE under a capability.
  + Option 4: If only measurement issue, no new RAN4 requirement; otherwise, new RAN4 requirement may be considered if RAN1 and RAN4 jointly confirm that SCell dropping can a real field issue.
  + Option 5: If no consensus can be made in a reasonable timeframe, removing the objective in RAN.

***Moderator’s recommendation:***

* Recommended WF
  + TBA based on 1st round discussion

**Discussion:**

Ericsson: propose to adopt Option 1, which addresses the conformance testing issue and field issue. To proponents, clarify why not to see the problem in the test. For FR2, we use the exact same principle. We propose to have measures not to change RAN1. It can be used in the field to ensure SCell not to be dropped.

Huawei: prefer to Option 2. Option 1 and 2 are quite similar with some modification to make it more flexible. For whether the problem is valid in field, could other companies clarify? To find some solid solution, we would like to communicate with RAN1. Some companies thought it is just a measurement issue. Other companies it is issue for both FR1 and FR2.

Apple: we do not disagree that Scell dropping is observed. But the issue was addressed in FR2 device. We have not heared the observation of problem as for FR1. We have no enough information that for FR1 Scell dropping is problem. In the conformance test, the tester will send TPC command to UE and UE has very slow feedback to tester such that tester know the problem and sends the TPC to make the power correct. Our understanding is that this is correct UE behaviour and PCell link can still be maintained. If we do something, PCell performance will be impacted.

Qualcomm: Same as Apple about RAN5 testing. For FR1 vs FR2, the original is RAN5 sets Pcell and scell as the priority. Network can read PHR to ensure which scell will be dropped. We propose Option 3 to set the priority. For option 1, the problem is UE run out of power headroom. If we set the additional limit to the power, it will make the situation worse when UE runs out of the power. I wonder if RAN5 approach sending TPC could be used by the network.

Ericsson: Supposing two cell with the same bandwidth, in the conformance testing, the output power on two cells will be reached and there is consistent TPC. If the power on PCell is continuously increased, UE has to decrease the power on SCell and then drop Scell when the power is -3dB below. We have many discussion for EN-DC. For FR2, the power inaccuracy is so large that RAN5 cannot test it. The network has difficulty to know the power of UE on cells. We propose to set -3dB relative level on device. UE will never be power-limited and dropping does not occur. In the conformance testing, we see the same problem as in field. To Qualcomm, we won’t make the problem worst.

Apple: The mechanism for Scell dropping is pretty clear. In the conformance test, there is no PHR feedback to tester. PHR will be reported per Cell or per CC. If there is PHR, we know the total power. If there is problem, network should not send the TPC anymore. There is difference between conformance test and field.

Huawei: Based on Qualcomm comment, it seems Option 2 is acceptable. For PHR reporting, PHR per carrier is not accurate enough. Regarding the solution, one thing is based on the agreement, I want to check if the previous agreement not to have RAN1 impact is still valid or not. For Option 3, there will be some change on power control mechanism, which needs RAN1 and may not be possible to be done in RAN1 in Rel-17.

Qualcomm: agree with the first part about power control behaviour of Ericsson comment. -3dB power does not save the … It should be a relative number. Network sets the priority. How to limit the power is to address scell dropping.

Ericsson: PHR reporting are indeed available on each cell. PHR is periodic. PHR is based on actual pcmax. The actual pcmax on both cell is subject to open loop control and maybe different on two cells. Network does not know the actual power backoff. The threadhold is relative. Please prefer to previous slide for details. In RAN5 testing, Pcmax is checked and pcmax is reported by PHR, which can be tested by RAN5. Option 3 is also based on relative changes. Option 1 is simple just to set -3dB relative and robust, which does not impact on concurrent transmission.

OPPO: For PHR reporting, the comment is that reporting is slow. We are confused if network is not based on PHR reporting to decide the power than how the network can deactivate or activate. The PHR reporting is per CC or per cell group. It means PHR reporting for two cells can reach the network at the different time, which may cause the problem.

Huawei: We have the similar issue for FR1 and FR2. Based on the discussion in FR1 including WI increasing power limit, we do not need consider inter-band CA case but just focus on intra-band case.

Ericsson: To OPPO, network indeed uses the power headroom report. If headroom is large, there is no need to active the limit. But when it is very close to maximum level, it is very difficult to active or de-active based on PHR reporting. PHR can be used to assistant for network. Whether to define the same PHR is other topic. For itner-band case, the total power is the sum. PHR can assist network to do fallback for high power UE. It is very difficult to monitor using the existing signaling. Defining the PHR for CA is with limit value and may assist the other problem.

Qualcomm: It seems there is solution but different to be implemented by network? This should be addressed in RAN1.

Ericsson: The issue was identified by RAN5. RAN5 conformance test issue is good enough as the issue statement. For RAN1 discussion, it is different from the discussion for EN-DC. RAN1 adopted the similar solution as EN-DC for CA, which has consequence.

OPPO: How does network activate or de-activate the limit without PHR reporting? For PHR for intra-band CA, if Pcmax is the same for single cell as for CA, it does not matter.

Apple: Regarding the solution proposed in RAN4, if we set PCell -3dB below pcmax, it is basically to equalize the priority between PCell and SCell, which is against the will of RAN1. SCell dropping seems become incorrect UE behaviour if we introduce the new requirement.

Qualcomm: There is cell specific p-max, which is the same for all UEs. In the conformance test, there is one UE. RAN5 can use it to limit the power. In RAN5, when the power is almost beyond, RAN5 will decrease power by TPC. Why can the solution of network to decrease the power of other cell not be used?

Huawei: It seems that Option 2 can address the other issues.

Ericsson: regarding using power headroom, if there are three cell and two cells are activated, the limit will…. We won’t change the RAN1 spec. We only change the pcmax. By setting -3dB, UE will never be power-limited. Regarding conformance test, we want to ensure transmissions at the proper on both pcell and scell within the power limit. Regarding TPC, the problem occur when there are very closed powers at both cells.

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2203824 CR on UL MIMO coherence for Tx switching**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-0993 rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: China Telecom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.3.2 RF core requirements

##### 10.3.2.1 UL MIMO configuration for SUL band configurations

##### 10.3.2.2 HPUE for TDD intra-band contiguous UL CA

##### 10.3.2.3 HPUE for TDD intra-band non-contiguous UL CA

**R4-2204225 1CC Fall-Back MPR for NC UL CA with 1LO Architecture**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204827 R17 FR1 clarification of dualPA-architecture capability**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: OPPO*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204977 Corrections on PC3 intra-band non-contiguous UL CA requirements for 2LO case**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: vivo, Huawei, Skyworks*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204978 Corrections on PC3 intra-band non-contiguous UL CA requirements for 2LO case**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: A (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: vivo, Huawei, Skyworks*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204979 Adding intra-band non-contiguous UL CA requirements for PC2 2LO and PC2&3 1LO case**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: vivo, Huawei, Skyworks*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205587 Big CR for TS 38.101-1 introduction of PC2 intra-band non-contiguous UL CA**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1022 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, Qualcomm, Skyworks, vivo*

**Abstract:**

Reserved big CR based on endorsed CR R4-2202298, it also depends on the agreement of draft CR for fallback requirement to be discussed in this meeting.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.3.2.4 Intra-band UL contiguous CA for UL MIMO (n41C and n78C)

**R4-2205588 Big CR for TS 38.101-1 contiguous CA with UL MIMO for power class 2**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1023 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.3.2.5 Solution preventing transmission power dropping on cell with lower priority

**R4-2203689 SCell dropping issue for UL CA**

*Type: discussion For: Decision  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204966 Further discussion on Scell dropping**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

###### 10.3.2.5.1 FR1 related

**R4-2204609 Further details on resolving the Scell dropping (power prioritization) problem by power limits: signaling**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Further background to the solution of the Scell power prioritization problems by means of serving cell power limits (both FR1 and FR2 explained)

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204610 Introduction of power limits for serving cells of UL CA**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to introduce power limits for serving cells of UL CA to prevent power reduction of serving cells for power limited UEs when the power reduction is enabled (FR1)

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204826 R17 FR1 CA PHR reporting in SCC drop**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: OPPO*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205589 On SCell dropping**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205590 draft CR for TS 38.101-1 Power configuration for CA**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

###### 10.3.2.5.2 FR2 related

**R4-2204611 Introduction of power limits for serving cells of UL CA**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to introduce power limits for serving cells of UL CA to prevent power reduction of serving cells for power limited UEs when the power reduction is enabled (FR2)

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205591 draft CR for TS 38.101-2 Power configuration for CA**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205885 Discussion on UE behavior and root cause for dropping SCell**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.3.3 RRM core requirements

#### 10.3.4 RRM performance requirements

### 10.4 NR RF requirement enhancements for frequency range 2 (FR2)

#### 10.4.1 General

**[102-e][125] NR\_RF\_FR2\_enh2\_Part\_1, AI 10.4.1, 10.4.2 – Petri Vasenkari**

**R4-2206325 Email discussion summary for [102-e][125] NR\_RF\_FR2\_enh2\_Part\_1**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Nokia)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**GTW on Feb-23**

**Sub-topic 2-1: REFSENS**

**Issue 2-1-1: EIS spherical coverage**

* Proposals *(Can support more than one)*
  + Option 1: REFSENS requirements is specified based on normalized equal PSD. The requirements on each CC do not have to be met simultaneously at single direction. R4-2204361, R4-2204575
  + Option 2: It is proposed to differentiate PSD based on different UE architectures, i.e. 6dB PSD difference for UE implemented with single RF chain, and requirements including PSD difference similar to IBM for inter-band CA with CBM for different frequency group.
  + Option 3: specify sensitivity verification rule for inter-band CA supporting ‘both’ beam management capability as following:
  + Peak EIS should be verified with both IBM and CBM
  + if the measured EIS spherical coverage of CBM has already satisfied the requirements of IBM, then the IBM EIS spherical coverage verification is not necessary
* Recommended WF
  + Option 1 to be discussed and agreed in GTW.

**Discussion:**

Oppo: Option 1 is good but needs some clarification. “Normalized equal PSD” needs clarification. There may be some conflict between “normalized equal PSD” and second part of proposal. Option 1 means simultaneous reception with different directions.

Vivo: we are OK with the second part of Option 1. Option 2 of PSD statement is acceptable. If UE reports F\_inter, UE can be tested with equal PSD, otherwise UE will be tested with unequal PSD.

Huawei: we have similar question as OPPO. Normalized PSD is not clear. For PSD condition, the requirement should be defined to ensure performance under the real scenario. Regarding how to distinguish PSD condition, we are open. Either Fs-inter or UE reporting IBM/both can be used.

Samsung: for normalized equal PSD, it means the simultaneous EIS condition. It does not mean simultaneous requirements on the same direction. Fs\_inter is optional capability. If UE does not report F-inter, it will preclude UE to implement single chain. Option 3 does not conflict with other options.

DOCOMO: we support Option 1. For second part of option 1, it is for peak EIS requirement. It is not proper to have such agreement for spherical coverage. We also support combine Fs\_Inter capability and PSD condition.

Apple: In general for Rx requirement for CBM, we prefer to equal PSD condition. What is the meaning of normalized PSD? On Option 3, we need further discuss the solution when UE reports both CBM and IBM.

Samsung: for other Rx requirement, absolute PSD is set. It is not practical to set the equal absolute PSD.

Mediatek: based on Samsung comment, we can support option 1.

Ericsson: need clarification on normalized PSD. In our understanding, it means we sample the case for collocation. CBM is not relevant. It does not mean equal PSD on bands. They may be similar. For requirements, UE can meet the requirements on the cell simultaneously. Based on the fact on CBM only, if UE only support CBM for band combinations, then we mimic the case with similar input power on two bands on the same time. For device also supporting IBM, it can deal with non-colocation case. Then we set the different requirement with different input level but UE needs meeting the requirements simultaneously with 10dB difference. For Fs\_inter, we do not agree to introduce such parameter. If UE reports to support a certain band combination, UE needs support all the cases with various separation. Option 3 is RAN5 topic. RAN5 can take action.

Qualcomm: We do not prefer to have package with Fs\_inter. We can focus on the discussion about Fs\_inter. Whether 2-1 applies to L+L.

Nokia: L+L only.

LGE: Support Option 1 as package with Fs\_inter.

ZTE: Support option 1 with Samsung clarification. For Option 2, it seems we are going to define the different requirements for different architecture.

Sony: We are fine with Option 1. To DOCOMO, the second part impacts the spherical coverage. We wonder if the package with Fs\_inter is a good package.

Nokia: for PSD difference, it is minor thing which can be agreed in either RAN4 or RAN5. Maybe we do not need CBM.

Apple: To Samsung, with the understanding, we are aligned for set-up. For Fs-inter, we observe the problem. When discussing delta-RIBp/s, we can apply different relaxation. At least the requirement should take the separation into account. For capability, we agree with Ericsson.

Huawei: Suggestion from Ericsson can be considered as solution. Some indication is needed. For Fs\_inter, that is concept is adopted for contiguous CA. We do not see the difference between Fs for intra-CA and Fs\_inter.

Ericsson: Fs\_inter should be in the context to set relaxation for the requirements. In the best case there is 3.5dB which 1/3 decrease of coverage of DL. We can discuss the impact for CBM only. If the UE indicates the band combinations, UE needs fulfil all the requirements for band combination. In most reference test, we set the input power. It achieves 90%. But there is slightly difference from spherical coverage.

OPPO: we should use more precise wording for normalized PSD.

Qualcomm: Encourage companies to look into CRs from Ericsson and Nokia for wording. Need clarify the definition of Fs\_inter.

Nokia: PSD issue would not be RAN5 only issue.

**Tentative Agreement:**

* For UE only supporting CBM for band combinations, the requirement with equal PSD on cells will be applied
* For UE supporting IBM, the requirement with the different input levels, i.e, [10]dB difference, will be applied.
  + The additional relaxation will be applied with respect to frequency separation.

**Sub-topic 2-2: Fs\_inter**

**Issue 2-2-1: Fs\_inter**

* Proposals *(Can support more than one)*
  + Option 1: Define the minimum requirement based on the largest frequency separation between two CCs. R4-2204035
  + Option 2: For REFSENS requirements for CA within same frequency group, Fs\_Inter capability is introduced for performance functional separation. R4-2204361, No additional EIS relaxation specific for frequency separation factor is acceptable R4-2204229, R4-2204940 .
  + Option 3: Fs\_inter capability is optionally reported by UE, and should be considered by NW, but to keep both NW scheduling and UE implementation flexibility, it is proposed to agree that once configured CCs exceed this capability then UE behavior is considered to be undefined.
  + Option 4: If Fs\_inter is to be introduced, it is proposed to refine previous agreement of Max input level, ACS and IBB verification rules as following:
    - if the measured Max input level, ACS and IBB has already satisfied the requirements with IBM, then the verification with CBM is not necessary
* Recommended WF
  + None as compromise CR seems not acceptable

**Discussion:**

OPPO: support Option 3. If network configures in the way beyond the separation UE can support, how does UE do?

Vivo: Fs\_inter is a functional capability. Support 2 and 3.

Apple: our preference is not to define Fs\_inter rather defining relaxation based on separation.

Huawei: prefer Option 2 without relaxation based on capability.

Mediatek: prefer Option 2. Option3, what does it mean by saying “undefined”.

Qualcomm: do not prefer to introduction of Fs\_inter. We have CBM discussion for two release now. If Fs\_inter is defined, then the L\_H requiremetns will be based on multi-chain architecture.

LGE: Support Option 2 and 3. If configured separate is beyond the capability, the additional relaxation can be considered.

Ericsson: Option 1. We are ready to discuss the relaxation level. We should consider the feasibility of the feature when discussing the relaxation. 4dB relaxation means 1/3 coverage loss.

Nokia: We understand the reason not to have Fs\_inter. The relaxation should be considered.

OPPO: The requirement can only ensure the performance within the Fs\_inter. When the configuration is beyond Fs\_inter,…

Huawei: the relaxation for different band combiantions would be different and should be checked one by one.

**Tentative Agreement:**

* For UE only supporting CBM for band combinations [within the same frequency group], the requirement with “equal” PSD on cells will be applied
  + Alternative 1: The additional relaxation will be applied with respect to frequency separation.
  + Alternative 1a: The additional relaxation will be applied with respect to frequency separation.
    - The signalling to indicate that the additional relaxation is needed.
  + Alternative 2: the requirement without relaxation is applied to scenario with the separation within Fs\_inter
    - Introduce the Fs\_inter capability.
  + Alternative 3: define the requirement without the relaxation only under condition of a certain separation (within the same frequency group)
    - Add note that beyond this separation no requirement is specified in Rel-17
* For UE supporting IBM or both IBM and CBM for band combinations, the [IBM] requirements [except for any sensitivity related requirements] different input PSD levels will be applied.

**Sub-topic 2-3: BMRS configuration**

**Issue 2-3-1:**

* Proposals *(Can support more than one)*
  + Option 1: Use SSB+CSI RS as the BMRS and use DMRS at the other band as the QCL-D target reference signal.
  + Option 2: The REFSENSE and spherical coverage will only be tested with worst case of BMRS side condition, i.e., the BMRS is only located in the untested band, to reduce the test complexity.
  + Option 3: If no consensus reached for the BMRS conditions, leave it to RAN5 as a measurement issue.
  + Option 4: For CBM, all the reference signals in Band\_without\_BMRS shall traces its QCL type-D dependence to SSB and/or CSI-RS in Band\_with\_BMRS by certain manner and For CBM. Be more specific, DMRS in Band\_without\_BMRS traces TRS of Band\_without\_BMRS, and then traces its QCL type-D dependence to SSB and/or CSI-RS in Band\_with\_BMRS, R4-2204230.
* Recommended WF
  + None

**Discussion**:

Mediatek: Four companies prefer Option 3. We prefer Option 4. For CBM, maybe can agree “all the reference signals in Band\_without\_BMRS shall traces its QCL type-D dependence to SSB and/or CSI-RS in Band\_with\_BMRS by certain manner”.

Qualcomm: we prefer Option 3. We do not need additional agreement. RAN5 can do their job.

Apple: For option 4, Mediatek comment helps. Option 3 is always fall-back.

OPPO: previously we agreed different BMRS types will have no impact on DL performance.

VIVO: prefer Option 3. The intention of Option 4 is to reduce the test burden.

Mediatek: In RAN4, we lack the configuration for CBM. We want to make it clear in RAN4.

Huawei: we prefer to Option 3.

Qualcomm: How can we do as next step if we agree with the tentative agreement.

Mediatek: need specify side condition in 38.101-2.

OPPO: we first try to capture the agreement. If not acceptable, RAN5 can do.

**Agreement:**

* All the reference signals in Band\_without\_BMRS shall traces its QCL type-D dependence to SSB and/or CSI-RS in Band\_with\_BMRS by certain manner.

**Sub-topic 2-4: Band combination**

**Issue 2-4-1:**

* Proposals
  + Option 1: Wait for the operator demands before defining requirements for specific band combinations within same frequency group. R4-2205122
  + Option 2: If an example band combination, i.e., CA\_n258-n261, is required strongly, the requirements for both CBM and IBM should be introduced. R4-2205122
  + Option 3: it is preferred not to explicitly introduce band combination, e.g. n258+n261into core specification without operator request, but to define CBM requirements in such manner that both same frequency group and different frequency group are applicable. R4-2204575
  + Option 4: Proposal 3: Introduce requirement of n258-n261 as an example band combination in TR and with note as follows: Note: the ΔRIB,S,n and ΔRIB,P,n can be revised with sufficient technical justification when the band combination is request by operator. R4-2204940
* Recommended WF
  + Go with CA\_n258-n261 for band combination within same f-group pointed out by ZTE, and requested by USC in WID R4-2118205.

**Discussion:**

Apple: we need two things before agreement. We need clear formal operator requirements for n258+n261. The other thing is that we need to figure out how to address the Fs\_inter issue.

Nokia: There is request which is captured in basket WI. We can focus on CA\_n258-n261.

ZTE: The CA\_n258-n261 is in the basket WI. There is clear operator demand. For CBM and IBM, the information was not captured.

Mediatek: we need ask US cellular whether they prefer CBM and IBM.

Samsung: For this band combination, if we introduce this band combination in the basket, it is only for IBM.

Qualcomm: we agree with that IBM requirement should be introduced.

Huawei: we do not need indicate that the band combination is for CBM or IBM. UE can indicate capability. We can consider both CBM and IBM requirements.

Xiaomi: Agree with Huawei. Both CBM and IBM should be done.

OPPO: agree with Huawei and Xiaomi. Why do we need ask operator to clarify whether it is CBM or IBM. It is related to UE capability.

Mediatek: we need clarify the operator demand. For FR2, there are many possibilities.

Sony: We have the same understanding as OPPO.

**Sub-topic 3-1: Requirement setting for CBM between frequency groups**

**Issue 3-1-1: Requirement setting for CBM between frequency groups**

* Proposals
  + Option 1: For CBM between different band groups is not feasible with single-chain architecture. The requirement definition for inter-band DL CA between different band groups should only be based on multi-chain architecture, R4-2203699 and R4-2204941 partly. And Sensitivity requirements for CBM UEs in an H+L combination shall be based on a multi-chain architecture. R4-2206056
  + Option 2: For UEs indicating IBM and ‘both’ capability for a BC across different frequency groups, then unequal PSD is used, while for UEs indicating CBM-only the input levels resembling an equal PSD are used, R4-2204036.
  + Option 3: CBM requirement shall NOT imply additional request on beam peak direction of each band compared to IBM; and CBM requirement shall NOT imply additional request on untested band EIS at specific AoA of tested band. R4-2204230
  + Option 4: Sensitivity requirements for CBM UEs in an H+L combination shall be based on a multi-chain architecture. R4-2206056
* Recommended WF
* Option 1 and 4 to be discussed and agreed in GTW.

**Discussion:**

Ericsson: we prefer the same approach for collocation and non-collocation. We prefer Option 2.

Qualcomm: if assuming multi-chain, Option 4 and 1 are super-set.

Huawei: we tend to agree with Ericsson. Option 2 is OK for us.

OPPO: What does it mean if we only consider multi-chain?

Apple: Support Option 1, which includes Option 4. It is better how to handle CBM first and the applicability.

Sony: try to agree on Option 1 and option 4.

Apple: need clarify “unequal PSD”

Huawei: we need unified framework. We need find the different way.

Samsung: we cannot agree on Option 1 and 4. It is coupled with issue 2-1.

OPPO: is it CBM or IBM based?

**Tentative agreement**: Agree on Option 1 and Option 4.

* FFS on Option 2
  + Need clarification on what the “unequal PSD” is

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2204787 TR 38.851 v0.4.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.851 v0.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 38.851

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.4.2 UE RF requirements for inter-band CA

##### 10.4.2.1 Inter-band DL CA requirements

**R4-2203700 Simultaneous Rx/Tx for DL inter-band CA**

*Type: discussion For: Decision  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204361 Sensitivity requirements for inter-band DL CA with CBM**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: NTT DOCOMO, INC.*

**Abstract:**

To discuss CBM sensitivity requirements for FR2 inter-band DL CA.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204789 Addition of downlink CA feature for CBM UEs and one band combination for IBM UEs**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR-0438 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Qualcomm*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

###### 10.4.2.1.1 CA configurations within the same frequency group based on CBM

**R4-2204035 UE requirements for CBM for the same frequency group**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Sony, Ericsson*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204143 Discussion on CBM based inter-band DL CA within same frequency group**

*Type: discussion For: (not specified)  
 Source: LG Electronics*

**Abstract:**

It discusses RF requirements for CBM based inter-band DL CA.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204229 Fs\_inter and view on FR2 inter-band DL CA within same frequency group based on CBM**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: MediaTek Beijing Inc.*

**Abstract:**

Proposal1: Define “Option2: Fs\_Inter capability is introduced. No additional EIS relaxation specific for frequency separation factor is acceptable”

Proposal2: LS to RAN2 to raise the request on “Fs\_inter”.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204927 R17 FR2 CBM inter-band DL CA**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: OPPO*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204940 Discussion on requirement of n258-n261**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205122 Discussion on inter-band DL CA with CBM**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205598 On RF requirements for FR2 Inter-band DL CA with CBM**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206055 On delta(RIB) for n258+n261 DL inter-CA**

*Type: other For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

delta(RIB) proposal for an example band combination, along with relevant considerations

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

###### 10.4.2.1.2 CA configurations between different frequency groups based on CBM

**R4-2203699 FR2 Sensitivity requirements for inter-band CBM**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204036 Requirements for CBM UEs between different frequency group**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Sony, Ericsson*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204230 Reference signal, and relaxation value about FR2 inter-band DL CA between different frequency groups based on CBM**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: MediaTek Beijing Inc.*

**Abstract:**

?About 2.1 Reference signal

Proposal1: For CBM, all the reference signals in Band\_without\_BMRS shall traces its QCL type-D dependence to SSB and/or CSI-RS in Band\_with\_BMRS by certain manner.

Observation: “Traces its QCL type-D dependence” shows “no DL me

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204575 Discussion on requirements of FR2 inter-band DL CA**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204612 Introduction of requirements for DL inter-band CA for CBM-capable UEs**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson, Sony*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to introduce requirements for DL CA based on CBM within the same and different frequency groups

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204941 Discussion on CBM between different frequency group**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206056 On delta(RIB) for DL inter-CA with CBM in n260+n261**

*Type: other For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

delta(RIB) proposal for an example band combination, along with relevant considerations

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

###### 10.4.2.1.3 Feasibility study for DL inter-band CA for IBM within the same frequency group

###### 10.4.2.1.4 Rx beam switch value

**R4-2204790 Discussion on UE Rx beam switch delay**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.4.2.2 Inter-band UL CA requirements

###### 10.4.2.2.1 Inter-band UL CA for two bands

**R4-2203814 Introduce FR2 n260 and n261 uplink CA**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Verizon Denmark*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204037 UE UL CA requirements based on IBM**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Sony, Ericsson*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204576 Discussion on MOP relaxation of FR2 inter-band UL CA**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205123 Tx requirements for inter-band UL CA between different frequency groups based on IBM**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205599 On RF requirements for FR2 inter-band UL CA**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206057 Draft CR to 38.101-2 FR2+FR2 ULCA**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm, Nokia, Verizon, Docomo*

**Abstract:**

Cat B feature CR in draft form

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

###### 10.4.2.2.2 CA configuration CA\_n257A-n259A based on IBM

**R4-2204228 View on FR2 inter-band UL CA relaxation**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: MediaTek Beijing Inc.*

**Abstract:**

Proposal1: Total UE power concept factor shall be considered for relaxation value of FR2 inter-band UL CA.

Proposal2: Detailed factors and values for inter-band UL CA relaxation value calculation shall base on below table:

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204928 R17 FR2 Inter-band UL CA requirements**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: OPPO*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204942 Discussion on iinter-band UL CA**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205109 Discussion on relaxation value X&Y for CA\_n257A\_n259A**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206054 delta(TIB) for FR2+FR2 ULCA**

*Type: other For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

We share our proposals for both delta(TIB) along with the underlying reasoning and analysis. We address PC3 as well as the Japan-motivated PC5 FWA UE. We also extend our analysis to cover a more recent operator request for n260+n261. We also touch upon CA

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.4.3 UL gaps for self-calibration and monitoring

**[102-e][126] NR\_RF\_FR2\_enh2\_Part\_2, AI 10.4.3, 10.4.6.3 – Yang Tang**

**R4-2206326 Email discussion summary for [102-e][126] NR\_RF\_FR2\_enh2\_Part\_2**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Apple)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2204943 Discussion on UL gap**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.4.3.1 UE Tx power management

**R4-2203557 Requirements and test cases of UE FR2 UL Gap for UE Tx power enhancement**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Nokia Denmark*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203749 UL gaps for Tx power management RF aspect**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203751 Draft CR for UL gap for Tx power management RF aspect**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204613 More on UE Tx power management for MPE compliance**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson, Sony*

**Abstract:**

In this constribution we make proposals on the Tx power manangement for MPE and P-MPR in particular

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204925 R17 FR2 UL gap for power management**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Guangdong OPPO Mobile Telecom.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205005 Discussion on Tx power management**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Huawei,HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.4.3.2 Coherent UL-MIMO

**R4-2203750 UL gaps for coherent UL MIMO**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205004 Draft CR to 38.101-2 on requirements for coherent UL MIMO**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei,HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205006 Discussion on UL coherent MIMO**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Huawei,HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205611 FR2 UL coherent MIMO**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Anritsu Limited*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.4.4 DC location for intra-band UL CA with > 2 CCs for both FR2 and FR1

**[102-e][127] NR\_RF\_FR2\_enh2\_Part\_3, AI 10.4.4, 10.4.5 – Sanjun Feng**

**R4-2206327 Email discussion summary for [102-e][127]** **NR\_RF\_FR2\_enh2\_Part\_3**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Vivo)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2203698 DC location for intra-band UL CA with more than 2 CCs**

*Type: discussion For: Decision  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204198 Handling of multiple DC locations for intra-band configuration**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

This contribution address the above remaining issues in the WF [R4-2202346] as well as the two questions raised in RAN2 LS [R2-2201978]

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204822 Further study on DC location reporting**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204922 R17 FR2 DC reporting**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: OPPO*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204944 Discussion and draft reply LS on DC location**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205883 Two DC location and RAN2 LS discussion**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.4.5 CA BW classes

**R4-2203697 New CA BW classes**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206062 On new contiguous BW classes for legacy networks**

*Type: other For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

Views on how to support frequency expansion of legacy FR2 networks

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.4.5.1 New FR2 CA BW classes

**R4-2203812 FR2 bandwidth class and fallback group**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Verizon*

**Abstract:**

Proposal for options Alt 2

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203990 Discussion on new FR2 CA BW classes in hybrid FBG**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204220 View on new FR2 CA BW class options**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: MediaTek Beijing Inc.*

**Abstract:**

Proposal: Define Option2 for new FR2 CA BW class.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204614 FR2 bandwidth classes covering up to 1600 MHz aggregated bandwidth with mixed carrier bandwidths**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution we propose to reconsider the BW classes of the WF agreed at RAN4#100 in view of deployment aspects and number of CCs supported.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204615 FR2 CA BW classes up to 1600 MHz aggregated BW with mixed channel bandwidths**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to introduce FR2 CA BW classes up to 1600 MHz aggregated BW with mixed channel bandwidths.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204788 Solution to FBG3+2 topic**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205124 Discussion on FR2 new CA BW classes**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205125 LS on release independence aspects of newly introduced FR2 CA BW Classes**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RAN2  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205126 Draft CR for TS 38.101-2 to introduction of FR2 new CA BW classes V, AF, GF, HF, IF, JF, KF, LF, MF,ME, MD, MA**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.4.5.2 Fallback group

#### 10.4.6 RRM core requirements

##### 10.4.6.1 Inter-band DL CA requirements for CBM

###### 10.4.6.1.1 MRTD requirements

###### 10.4.6.1.2 Other RRM requirements

##### 10.4.6.2 Inter-band UL CA for IBM

##### 10.4.6.3 UL gaps for self-calibration and monitoring

**R4-2203752 UL gaps for Tx power management RRM aspect**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203753 Draft CR for UL gap for Tx power management RRM aspect**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.133 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203862 UL gaps for self-calibration and monitoring**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205013 Discussion on RRM impact of UL gap for Tx power management**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205649 Network impact of FR2 UL gaps - RRM**

*Type: discussion For: Agreement  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205650 LS on UL gap in FR2 RF enhancement**

*Type: LS out For: Agreement  
 to RAN1, RAN2  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205834 Discussion on UL gaps for self calibration and monitoring**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution, we provide our views on UL gaps for self-calibration and monitoring and its impacts on other RRM requirements.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205835 Draft CR on UL gaps for TX power management**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.133 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

We introduce draft CR for FR2 UL gaps for TX power management

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 10.5 NR repeater

#### 10.5.1 General

##### 10.5.1.1 System parameters

##### 10.5.1.2 Repeater Class/Type

##### 10.5.1.3 TDD repeater switching requirements

##### 10.5.1.4 Others

#### 10.5.2 Conductive RF core requirements

##### 10.5.2.1 Transmitted power related requirements

##### 10.5.2.2 Emission requirements

##### 10.5.2.3 Others

#### 10.5.3 Radiated RF core requirements

##### 10.5.3.1 Transmitted power related requirements

##### 10.5.3.2 Emission requirements

##### 10.5.3.3 Others

#### 10.5.4 EMC core requirements

### 10.6 Introduction of DL 1024QAM for NR FR1

#### 10.6.1 General

#### 10.6.2 UE RF requirements maintenance

#### 10.6.3 BS TX RF requirements maintenance

#### 10.6.4 BS RF conformance testing

#### 10.6.5 Demodulation and CSI requirements

##### 10.6.5.1 General

##### 10.6.5.2 PDSCH requirements

##### 10.6.5.3 SDR requirements

##### 10.6.5.4 CQI requirements

### 10.7 UE RF requirements for Transparent Tx Diversity (TxD) for NR

**[102-e][128] NR\_TxD, AI 10.7 – Ville Vintola**

**R4-2206328 Email discussion summary for [102-e][128] NR\_TxD**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Qualcomm)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 10.7.1 General

**R4-2204595 3GPP TR 38.837 v0.4.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.837 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: vivo*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 38.837

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204968 TP for TR 38.837 on Power Class Clarification for SA**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.837 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205574 Big CR for TS 38.101-1 Tx diversity requirements (phase 2)**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1021 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, Qualcomm, vivo*

**Abstract:**

Reserved big CR, previously endorsed CR is R4-2201941.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205575 Big CR for TS 38.307: release independent requirements for TxD**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.307 v17.4.0 CR-0090 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.7.2 UE RF requirements for phase 1 (38.101-1)

**R4-2206133 TP to TR38.837 on MPR evaluation for 2Tx PC2 and PC1.5 operation**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.837 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Abstract:**

in this contribution we provide TP to add the inputs on the TxD MPR studies. Note that due to lack of time before deadline this TP is incomplete, a revision will be provided to the group consideration before the beginning of the meeting.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.7.2.1 UL MIMO requirement for TxD except ULFPTx

**R4-2205578 draft CR for TS 38.101-1: move 2Tx MPR to Clause 6.2D (Rel-16)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, Qualcomm*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.7.3 UE RF requirements for phase 2 (38.101-1)

##### 10.7.3.1 SRS antenna switching related

**R4-2203681 TxD and SRS antenna switching**

*Type: discussion For: Decision  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204616 Pcmax for SRS usage set as antenna switching for TxD and UL-MIMO features**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to correct the Pcmax for SRS used for antenna switching for antenna virtualization and full-power UL-MIMO

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204836 Draft R17 CR on SRS IL for TxD**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: OPPO*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204837 R17 FR1 TP to 38.837 for TxD SRS IL**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.837 v0.3.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: OPPO*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204921 R17 FR1 SRS IL for TxD and ULFPTx**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: OPPO*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204969 Further discussion on SRS antenna switching for TxD**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205223 Discussion on SRS sharing and antenna switching**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: ZTE Wistron Telecom AB*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205224 Draft CR on SRS IL for NR TxD**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Wistron Telecom AB*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205576 On SRS IL for TxD**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.7.3.2 ULFPTx related

**R4-2204617 Single-antenna fallback for TxD and UL-MIMO (including ULFPTx)**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution we propose single-antenna port fall-back requirements and discuss the importance of consistent virtualization for SRS and PUSCH

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204618 TxD and UL-MIMO requirements for single-port antenna transmission**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft CR to correct the single-port requirements to accommodate TxD and (full-power) UL-MIMO modes

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204828 Draft R17 CR on UL MIMO falllback to TxD**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: OPPO*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204835 R17 FR1 TxD and ULFPTx fallback**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: OPPO*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204970 Discussion on ULFPTx with TxD**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **withdrawn**.

**R4-2205225 ULFPTx requirements for fallback and TxD**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: ZTE Wistron Telecom AB*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205577 On ULFPTx and applicable MPR requirements for different PA configurations**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205884 TxD and ULFPTx requirements**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205887 Further discussion on transparent TxD – ULFPTx related**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.7.4 Release independency

### 10.8 Enhancement for NR high speed train scenario in FR1

#### 10.8.1 General

#### 10.8.2 RRM core requirements

##### 10.8.2.1 Intra-frequency measurements

##### 10.8.2.2 Inter-frequency measurements

##### 10.8.2.3 L1-SINR measurements

##### 10.8.2.4 Others

#### 10.8.3 UE demodulation requirements (38.101-4)

##### 10.8.3.1 General

##### 10.8.3.2 PDSCH requirements for CA scenarios

### 10.9 NR support for high speed train scenario in FR2

#### 10.9.1 General

#### 10.9.2 UE RF core requirements

**[102-e][129] NR\_HST\_FR2, AI 10.9.2 – He Wang**

**R4-2206329 Email discussion summary for [102-e][129] NR\_HST\_FR2**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Samsung)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**GTW on Feb-22**

**Issue 2-1-1: Spherical coverage requirement – Confirm coverage region and x%-tile**

* Proposals:
  + Proposal-1 (Nokia, ZTE): RAN4 confirms the baseline UE spherical coverage region (+/-37.5 degrees for azimuth angle and +/-15 degrees for elevation angles).
* Recommended WF
  + Agree Proposal-1, i.e., RAN4 confirms the baseline UE spherical coverage region in spherical coordination system:
    - Azimuth angle range (relative to 0 and 180 degree in spherical coordination system):
      * [-37.5degrees, +37.5 degrees]
    - Elevation angle:
      * [-15degrees, +15degrees] w.r.t. UE claimed boresight direction.

**Agreement:** Agree on the following table

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | θ range (degree) | ϕ range (degree) |
| Area-1 | 90 to 60 | -37.5 to + 37.5 |
| Area-2 | 90 to 60 | 142.5 to 217.5 |
| NOTE 1: When testing power class 6 UEs, DUT orientation can be determined according to the UE spherical coverage evaluation areas, not necessarily following default alignment in Figure J.1-2 or positioning guidelines in clause J.3.  NOTE 2: High speed train deployment is expected to be w.r.t. the reference coordination system: θ = 90 (degree) corresponds to the ground plane the train is running on, and ϕ= 0 or 180 with θ = 90 are the train track directions. | | |

**Issue 2-1-2: Spherical coverage requirement - EIRP drop from min. Peak EIRP**

* Proposals on requirement setting:
  + Proposal 1 (Qualcomm): Set EIRP drop requirement to at least keep received power at gNB stable.
* Options on EIRP drop (i.e., x dB lower than min. Peak EIRP requirement):
  + Option 1 (Qualcomm): 9dB
  + Option 2 (Samsung): 12dB
  + Option 3 (Nokia): 15dB
* Recommended WF
  + Companies’ views are collected in 1st round discussion (on observations, proposal, and options for EIRP drop values).

**Discussion:**

Qualcomm: prefer 9dB.

Huawei: Qualcomm proposed 15dB in previous meeting. We can take the middle one.

Qualcomm: the previous proposal is for different angles, which cause the difference.

Samsung: Aligned with Qualcomm. In the last meeting, the number proposed by companies depends on the different understanding of spherical coverage.

ZTE:

Huawei: it makes sense. We are OK with 12dB.

Nokia: 9dB is a bit challenging with no margin. We are OK with 12dB.

Qualcomm: PC5 has more beams than PC3. PC5 requirement would be preferable and on top of it we consider 1dB additional margin.

Nokia: We do not need to optimal requirement and handover would be used on the edge. The peak EIPR was agreed. So we have concern on 9dB, which needs special design on the antenna. We could adopt 3dB more relaxation.

Huawei: We have some assumption for antenna element. We should leave some room for UE implementation.

ZTE: The different scenario such as A and B have different assumptions of beam numbers. If we discuss the EIRP, we think the number of beams should be reached. Or we consider the EIRP with 3 beams or 6 beams.

Qualcomm: To ZTE, we agreed to consider set 2, which is with 6 beams. Do you imply PC5 has no RAN4 implementation? To Nokia, we prefer to PC5, which is feasible. Why is PC6 not feasible? If we have better EIRP drop, the better performance can be achieved. Check with Nokia and Huawei if 10dB is OK.

Samsung: for the proposed values, we are aligned with Qualcomm. PC5 is the good reference from antenna chipset. We think the smaller margin is reasonable. In our paper, we have some calculation on the spherical coverage percentile. It is comparable to PC5. The other consideration is that the required region is fixed. 9dB is OK for us. Some further margin can be allowed. 10dB would be compromise.

Huawei: To Qualcomm, we just want to leave room for UE implementation.

**Agreement:** For EIRP drop (i.e., x dB lower than min. Peak EIRP requirement), agree 10dB.

**Issue 2-2-1: UE TX minimum output power and transmit signal quality**

* Proposals:
  + Proposal-1 (Samsung): For FR2 PC6 UE, RAN4 adopt the same requirement as FR2 PC5 UE for:
    - Minimum output power, and
    - Transmit signal quality.
* Recommended WF
  + Companies’ views are collected on P1 in 1st round discussion.
  + Also check CR drafting in details for relevant changes.

**Agreement:** For FR2 PC6 UE, RAN4 adopt the same requirement as FR2 PC5 UE for:

* Minimum output power, and
* Transmit signal quality.

**Issue 2-2-2: UE TX requirement for UL-MIMO**

* Proposals:
  + Proposal-1 (Samsung): Similar to other power classes, RAN4 define UL-MIMO TX requirements for FR2 PC6 UE, by following the same requirement as PC6 single TX port requirement numerically.
* Recommended WF
  + Companies’ views are collected on P1 in 1st round discussion.
  + Also check CR drafting in details for relevant changes.

**Agreement:** Similar to other power classes, RAN4 define UL-MIMO TX requirements for FR2 PC6 UE, by following the same requirement as PC6 single TX port requirement numerically.

**Issue 2-3-1: EIS Spherical Coverage requirements**

* Proposals:
  + Proposal-1 (Samsung): For EIS spherical coverage requirement, it is defined in the same spherical coverage region as introduced for TX spherical coverage.

**Agreement:** the text in the follow table is agreeable but the numbers in the table will be updated based on the agreements

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7.3.4.6 EIS spherical coverage for power class 6  The reference measurement channels and throughput criterion shall be as specified in clause 7.3.2.6  The maximum EIS measured over the spherical coverage evaluation areas is defined as the spherical coverage requirement and is found in Table 7.3.4.6-1 below. UE spherical coverage evaluation areas are found in Table 6.2.1.6-3a in clause 6.2.1.6, by consisting of Area-1 and Area-2, in the reference coordinate system in Annex J.1. The requirement is verified with the test metric of EIS (Link=Spherical coverage grid, Meas=Link angle).  **Table 7.3.4.6-1: EIS spherical coverage for power class 6**   |  |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **Operating band** | **Max EIS over UE spherical coverage evaluation areas (dBm) / Channel bandwidth** | | | | | **50 MHz** | **100 MHz** | **200 MHz** | **400 MHz** | | n257 | [-80.6] | [-77.6] | [-74.6] | [-71.6] | | n258 | [-80.8] | [-77.8] | [-74.8] | [-71.8] | | n261 | [-80.6] | [-77.6] | [-74.6] | [-71.6] | | NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to PUMAX as defined in clause 6.2.4  NOTE 2: The EIS spherical coverage requirements are verified only under normal thermal conditions as defined in Annex E.2.1. | | | | |   The requirement shall be met for an uplink transmission using QPSK DFT-s-OFDM waveforms and for uplink transmission bandwidth less than or equal to that specified in Table 7.3.2.1-2.  Unless given by Table 7.3.2.1-3, the minimum requirements for reference sensitivity shall be verified with the network signalling value NS\_200 (Table 6.2.3-1) configured. |

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2203712 On FR2 HST RF Requirements**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm, Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205888 Remaining Issues on RF requirement for FR2 PC6 UE**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205889 CR to introduce UE RF requirement for FR2 PC 6 UE**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR-0441 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.9.2.1 UE Tx requirements

###### 10.9.2.1.1 UE RF framework and power class

###### 10.9.2.1.2 Spherical coverage requirements

**R4-2204431 Discussion on Spherical coverage requirements for HST\_FR2**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205211 UE spherical coverage requirement for FR2 HST**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

###### 10.9.2.1.3 Beam correspondence

##### 10.9.2.2 UE Rx requirements

#### 10.9.3 RRM core requirements

##### 10.9.3.1 General

##### 10.9.3.2 RRC Idle/Inactive and connected state mobility requirements

##### 10.9.3.3 Timing requirements

##### 10.9.3.4 Signalling characteristics requirements

##### 10.9.3.5 Measurement procedure requirements

#### 10.9.4 Demodulation requirements

##### 10.9.4.1 General

##### 10.9.4.2 UE demodulation requirements

###### 10.9.4.2.1 PDSCH requirements under Uni-directional scenario

###### 10.9.4.2.2 PDSCH requirements under Bi-directional scenario

##### 10.9.4.3 BS demodulation requirements

###### 10.9.4.3.1 PUSCH requirements

###### 10.9.4.3.2 PUSCH with UL timing adjustment requirements

###### 10.9.4.3.3 PRACH requirements

### 10.10 Further RRM enhancement for NR and MR-DC

#### 10.10.1 General

#### 10.10.2 RRM core requirements

##### 10.10.2.1 SRS antenna port switching

##### 10.10.2.2 HO with PSCell

##### 10.10.2.3 PUCCH SCell activation/deactivation

### 10.11 NR and MR-DC measurement gap enhancements

#### 10.11.1 General

#### 10.11.2 RRM core requirements

##### 10.11.2.1 Pre-configured MG pattern(s)

##### 10.11.2.2 Multiple concurrent and independent MG patterns

##### 10.11.2.3 Network Controlled Small Gap

### 10.12 Further enhancement on NR demodulation performance

#### 10.12.1 General

#### 10.12.2 UE demodulation and CSI requirements

##### 10.12.2.1 MMSE-IRC receiver for inter-cell interference

###### 10.12.2.1.1 PDSCH requirements

###### 10.12.2.1.2 CQI requirements

##### 10.12.2.2 MMSE-IRC receiver for intra-cell inter-user interference

##### 10.12.2.3 CRS-IM receiver in scenarios with overlapping spectrum for LTE and NR

###### 10.12.2.3.1 General

###### 10.12.2.3.2 Network assistant signaling

###### 10.12.2.3.3 Test set-up

#### 10.12.3 BS demodulation requirements

##### 10.12.3.1 PUSCH demodulation requirements for FR1 256QAM

### 10.13 Solutions for NR to support non-terrestrial networks (NTN)

#### 10.13.1 General

##### 10.13.1.1 System parameters

##### 10.13.1.2 NTN Satellite Access Node Class/Type

##### 10.13.1.3 Regulatory information

##### 10.13.1.4 Others

#### 10.13.2 Coexistence aspects

##### 10.13.2.1 NTN coexistence scenarios and simulations

##### 10.13.2.2 HAPS coexistence scenarios and simulations

##### 10.13.2.3 ACLR/ACS proposals

#### 10.13.3 Satellite Access Node RF requirements

##### 10.13.3.1 TX requirements for radiated characteristics

##### 10.13.3.2 RX requirements for radiated characteristics

##### 10.13.3.3 Tx requirements for conducted characteristics

##### 10.13.3.4 Rx requirements for conducted characteristics

#### 10.13.4 UE RF requirements

##### 10.13.4.1 TX requirements

##### 10.13.4.2 RX requirements

#### 10.13.5 RRM core requirements

##### 10.13.5.1 General

##### 10.13.5.2 GNSS-related requirements

##### 10.13.5.3 Mobility requirements

##### 10.13.5.4 Timing requirements

##### 10.13.5.5 Measurement procedure requirements

#### 10.13.6 Demodulation requirements

##### 10.13.6.1 General

##### 10.13.6.2 Satellite Access Node demodulation requirements

###### 10.13.6.2.1 PUSCH requirements

###### 10.13.6.2.2 PUCCH requirements

###### 10.13.6.2.3 PRACH requirements

##### 10.13.6.3 UE demodulation requirements

###### 10.13.6.3.1 PDSCH requirements

###### 10.13.6.3.2 PDCCH/PBCH requirements

##### 10.13.6.4 CSI requirements

### 10.14 UE Power Saving Enhancements for NR

#### 10.14.1 General

#### 10.14.2 RRM core requirements

#### 10.14.3 RRM performance requirements

#### 10.14.4 Demodulation performance requirements

### 10.15 NR Sidelink enhancement

#### 10.15.1 General

**[102-e][130] NRSL\_enh\_Part\_1, AI 10.15.1, 10.15.2 – Su Hwan Lim**

**R4-2206330 Email discussion summary for [102-e][130] NRSL\_enh\_Part\_1**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (LGE)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**GTW on Feb-22**

**Issue 1-1-1: Frequency error for TxD**

* Proposals
  + Option 1: The frequency error observation period for NR SL MIMO and NR V2X TxD should be revised to 1.0 ms to align with the Uu specifications.
  + Option 2: Keep the current 0.5ms for NR SL MIMO and V2X TxD UE.
* Recommended WF
  + Option 1 is acceptable

**Discussion:**

Qualcomm: Support Option 1 which is aligned with NR Uu spec.

Huawei: we need consider Cat F CR to correct the value for LTE-V. We only consider the revision for NR.

Xiaomi: for LTE-V, 0.5ms corresponds to LTE Uu.

**Agreement:** for frequency error for TxD, agree with Option 1.

**Issue 1-1-2: Revision of MPR for PC2 TxD in TS38.101-1**

* Proposals
  + Option 1: Based on Huawei CR (R4-2205583), RAN4 can update the MOP and MPR requirements for PC3/PC2 V2X TxD UE.
  + Option 2: In Table 6.2E.1.1-1, the PC2 tolerance should be aligned with NR UL-MIMO UE with +2/-3dB.
  + Option 3: Need further clarification for the proposed contents in Huawei CR (R4-2205583)
* Recommended WF
  + TBD

**Discussion:**

Huawei: We would like to check if the separate tables for TxD are needed.

LGE: Not to define the separate table for TxD.

**Agreement:** Do not have separate tables for TxD requirements for NR V2X PC2 UE.

**Issue 1-2-1: 5MHz CBW FRC Tables for PS UE in Annex 7**

* Proposals
  + Option 1: Based on LGE CR (R4-2204154), RAN4 can update the FRC tables for 5MHz CBW for PS UE.
  + Option 2: Need time to further check the FRC Tables.
* Recommended WF
  + TBD.

**Discussion:**

Qualcomm: there was band combination for 5MHz with 30KHz SCS, which is targeting at public safety. The related part should be removed from document.

LGE: 5MHz can be support with 30KHz SCS.

AT&T: We do not think it is necessary to limit to n14. There is no band to show 5Mhz with 30Khz.

**Agreement:** Remove 5MHz with 30KHz from the draft CRs.

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2204152 TR38.785 v1.0.0 TR Update for SL enhancement in Rel-17**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.785 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: LG Electronics France*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 38.785 TR for SL enhancement to complete the WI in Rel-17.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204157 Formal big CR to introduce SL enhancements UE RF requirements in Rel-17**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1002 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: LG Electronics France*

**Abstract:**

Formal Big CR to introduce SL enhancement UE RF requirements in Rel-17

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.15.2 UE RF requirements for NR SL enhancement

**R4-2204154 Draft CR on FRC for 5MHz CBW for SL enhancement for public safety service in n14**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: LG Electronics France*

**Abstract:**

Add FRC Tables for 5MHz CBW for PS UE in n14

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204156 Draft big CR to merge the endorsed CRs for SL enhancement PS UE in Part1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: LG Electronics France*

**Abstract:**

Draft Big CR to merge the endorsed draft CRs for NR SL enhancement PS UE in Part1

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.15.2.1 Configured Tx power requirements

**R4-2204929 Draft CR for TS 38.101-1, Correction on configured transmitted power for SL (Rel-16)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v16.10.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-16)  
  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204930 Draft CR for TS 38.101-1, Correction on configured transmitted power for SL (Rel-17)**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.15.2.2 REFSENS requirements

##### 10.15.2.3 Other RF requirements

**R4-2204017 Frequency error measurement period for NR SL MIMO and NR V2X TxD**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

Discussion on frequency error measurement period for NR SL MIMO and NR V2X TxD

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205583 draft CR for TS 38.101-1: introduction of PC2 TxD for SL**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.15.3 Intra-band con-current operation between NR SUL and NR Uu

**[102-e][131] NRSL\_enh\_Part\_2, AI 10.15.3 – Yuan Gao**

**R4-2206331 Email discussion summary for [102-e][131] NRSL\_enh\_Part\_2**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (CATT)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**GTW on Feb-22**

**Issue 1-1-1: Whether to include TA difference into switching time mask**

* Proposals
  + Option 1: Yes.
  + Option 2: No.
* Recommended WF
  + TBA

**Discussion:**

Huawei: more companies prefer not to include TA difference. In RRM session, they had agreement. There is no necessity to include TA, which is not a fixed value. For the switching time make, usually we are considering the hardware implementation. Regarding other aspect, we can leave to RAN1.

Xiaomi: Support Option1. Regarding other time mask, there are no timing difference because the frame is quite aligned. In EN-DC, the TA difference is included in the spec. We propose the worst the case to solve the issue for TA fixed value.

VIVO: We prefer Option 2. We agree with Huawei. If there is not test, we are OK with either way.

LGE: Support Option 1. NR sidelink and NR Uu has different timing. If not considering, it does not reflect the UE behaviour. RAN4 can add the timing difference between sidelink and Uu.

CATT: support Option 1.

**Agreement:** Define the switching time mask requirement only considering the hardware limitation

* Add the note to clarify that there will be additional TA difference included in the switching time in the real field.
* There is no test case for it.

**Issue 1-1-6: Whether to send LS to RAN5 for indication of no RF test for switching time**

* Proposals
  + Option 1: Yes.
  + Option 2: No.
* Recommended WF
  + TBA

**Agreement:** Send LS to RAN5 for indication of no RF test for switching time.

**Issue 1-2-1: MPR for intra-band V2X con-current operation**

* Proposals
  + Option 1: Consider the MPR in LGE paper [R4-](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/TSG_RAN/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-e/Docs/R4-2117831.zip)2204144.
  + Option 2: Consider the MPR in Huawei paper [R4-2](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/TSG_RAN/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-e/Docs/R4-2118707.zip)205584.
* Recommended WF
  + TBA

**Discussions:**

Huawei: we have two different views for MPR requirement. One from LGE, the requirement is defined for.. Based on observation that the requirement should not be smaller than single carrier case. For the simultaneous transmission, we do not have FDM or TDM capabilities. We should consider them together. Whether it is FDM or TDM should depend on the scheduling. The same requirement can be defined for con-current operation to cover both FDM and TDM.

LGE: we are fine to find the common ground for MPR. But the agreement should be based on agreed way forward. We should consider the PRB allocations. RAN4 should consider high moderator order. RAN4 should consider 10 RB for sidelink.

Qualcomm: with the simulation, there are so many difference parameters. There is quite big difference between the numbers. The MPR numbers are lower than what we measured in the lab. There is complex simulation and the measurement should be best way to go.

Huawei: Tend to agree with Qualcomm. For 2Tx, we derive the requirement based on measurement. The minimum RB number should be 10 RB. Based on the discussion for uplink CA, we see some similarity. Can we use UL CA requirement as reference?

LGE: It is difficult to derive the requirement. We can have principle. RAN4 should consider the highest modulation order for sidelink. RB size should be 10 RB for the sidelink.

**Agreement:** Agree with following high level principles

* Use the highest modulation order between sidelink and NR Uu
* RB size allocated for sidelink is 10 RB
* Taking intra-band UL CA requirement into account
* Have one requirement for con-current operation.

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2204153 TP on the RF requirements for the remaining open issues for SL enhancements**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.785 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: LG Electronics France*

**Abstract:**

Propose the remaining open issues and conclusion contents

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205133 on Switching time mask**

*Type: discussion For: (not specified)  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.15.3.1 RF requirements for intra-band V2X con-current (including MPR)

**R4-2203912 Draft CR for TS 38.101-1, Remaining RF requirements for intra-band con-current operation**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204144 MPR for NR V2X intra-band con-current operation with Uu**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: LG Electronics*

**Abstract:**

It provides MPR for NR V2X intra-band con-current operation with Uu.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204155 Draft CR on MPR and ON/OFF time mask for intra-band con-current V2X operation in Rel-17**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: LG Electronics France*

**Abstract:**

Propose the MPR requirements and ON/OFF time mask for TDM operation.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204174 Draft big CR for TS 38.101-1, RF requirements for intra-band con-current operation**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204931 Further discussion on switching time mask for intra-band V2X con-current operation**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205137 draft CR for TS 38.101-1 on switching time mask between SL and Uu**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205584 On MPR for intra-band con-current operation**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.15.3.2 Synchronous operation between SL and Uu (including switching time mask, SL transmission timing)

**R4-2203911 Time mask for Uu and SL switching**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204015 RF switching for V2X intra-band con-current operation with different carriers in TDD bands**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

RF switching requirements for intra-band con-current operation with different carrier is presented

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204920 Synchronous operation between SL and Uu**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205135 TP to TR 38.785 switching time mask between SL and Uu for different carriers**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.785 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205136 draft CR for TS 38.101-1 on default power class for intra-band concurrent operation**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205585 On time mask for SL intra-band con-current operation**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205586 draft CR for TS 38.101-1: On time mask for SL intra-band con-current operation**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.15.4 High power UE(PC2) for SL

**[102-e][132] NRSL\_enh\_Part\_3, AI 10.15.4 – Liehai Liu**

**R4-2206332 Email discussion summary for [102-e][132] NRSL\_enh\_Part\_3**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Huawei)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**GTW on Feb-22**

**Issue 1-1: Pcmax definition for inter-band V2X UE**

Whether to keep the existing Pcmax definition for inter-band con-current operation

* Proposal 1: No change for NR V2X Pcmax definition for Rel-17 inter-band con-current operation.
* Proposal 2: If study outcome of WI Power\_Limit\_CA\_DC for licensed bands has any impact to the existing requirements for inter-band con-current operation, the requirements can be further revisited in future release.

Moderator’s recommendation:

* Recommended WF
  + Discuss whether the proposals are agreeable

**Discussion:**

Huawei: we can only agree on proposal 1. We won’t have any change for the requirement for existing band combo.

**Agreement:** No change for NR V2X Pcmax definition for Rel-17 inter-band con-current operation.

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

##### 10.15.4.1 TX requirements (Power class)

**R4-2205582 On configured output power for NR SL inter-band con-current operation**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.15.4.2 Coexistence study

**R4-2205134 TP to TR 38.785 on the co-channel co-existence issue**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.785 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205538 Tp for Co-channel existing**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this paper, TP for co-channel interference aspect is proposed

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.15.4.3 Others

#### 10.15.5 RRM core requirements

##### 10.15.5.1 Intra-band con-current V2X operation

##### 10.15.5.2 SL-DRX

##### 10.15.5.3 Others

#### 10.15.6 RRM performance requirements

#### 10.15.7 Demodulation performance requirements

### 10.16 Extending current NR operation to 71GHz

**R4-2205190 Reply LS on the minimum guard period between two SRS resources for antenna switching**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.16.1 General

**[102-e][133] NR\_ext\_to\_71GHz\_Part\_1, AI 10.16.1, 10.16.2, 10.16.7, 10.16.9 – Aida L Vera Lopez**

**R4-2206333 Email discussion summary for [102-e][133] NR\_ext\_to\_71GHz\_Part\_1**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Intel)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2203581 Draft LS on sensing beam characteristics to RAN1**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution we present some technical background related to beam quality properties related to sensing beam previously discussed in RAN4 and our view on the need for beam quality requirements and corresponding test aspects relevant for BS and UE

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203807 On sensing beam selection on the UE side**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203937 Draft reply LS on sensing beam selection**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RAN1  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203941 Draft reply LS on the minimum guard period between two SRS resources for antenna switching**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RAN1  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204932 Draft CR for TS 38.101-2: Introduction of system parameters for FR2-2**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205129 Discussion and draft reply LS on minimum guard symbol of SRS**

*Type: discussion For: (not specified)  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205732 Views on sensing beam selection on the UE side**

*Type: other For: Discussion  
 Source: Sony*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205997 UE feature list for NR ext. to 71GHz**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Intel Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206048 SRS antenna switching in FR2-2**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.16.2 Operation bands and system parameters (channelization, raster, CBW, etc)

**R4-2203805 Remaining issues on system parameters for NR operation in 52.6GHz - 71GHz**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203936 ON channelization and sync raster entries for up to 71GHz**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204933 Further discussion on channel raster and sync raster for 52.6~71 GHz**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205020 Draft CR to TS 38.104: Channel arrangement**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.104 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Implementation of channelization of floating raster in 66-71 GHz range

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205021 Draft CR to TS 38.101-2: Channel arrangement**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Implementation of channelization of floating raster in 66-71 GHz range

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205022 52.6-71 GHz System Parameters**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

This contribution will further details, such as ARFCN required for floating raster, which is required for complete channelization design.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205233 60GHz channel and synchronization raster**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: LG Electronics Finland*

**Abstract:**

Channel raster and SSB raster for 52.6-71GHz frequency range is discussed and proposals for both are made for both un-licensed band n263 and also for foreseen bands for licensed operation.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205313 System parameters for a NR band in the range 52.6GHz – 71GHz**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205315 60 GHz system parameters**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205988 Further discussion on the channel raster and sync raster in FR2-2**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides our views and proposals about channel raster and sync raster for band n263, and the possible licensed band in 66-71 GHz spectrum.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205998 Views on FR2-2 channelization**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Intel Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.16.3 UE RF requirements

**[102-e][134] NR\_ext\_to\_71GHz\_Part\_2, AI 10.16.3 – Phil Coan**

**R4-2206334 Email discussion summary for [102-e][134] NR\_ext\_to\_71GHz\_Part\_2**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Qualcomm)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2203707 On UE spherical coverage for band n263**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204330 Specifications of FR2-2 handheld UE**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Murata Manufacturing Co Ltd.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.16.3.1 TX requirements

**R4-2204033 Discussion on NR coverage enhancement PUSCH demodulation**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Discussion on NR coverage enhancement PUSCH demodulation

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204038 Minimum Tx requirement for handheld and FWA UEs at 60 GHz**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Sony*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204227 Proposals on FR2-2 spherical drop for requirement calculation**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: MediaTek Beijing Inc.*

**Abstract:**

Proposal: FR2-2 Power Class 3 spherical EIRP/EIS requirements shall consider the calculated spherical drop value [14.1-18.3] dB.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204359 Handheld UE RF TX requirements for n263 in FR2-2**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: NTT DOCOMO, INC.*

**Abstract:**

To provide TX requirement values for n263 in FR2-2.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204590 Views on FR2-2 FWA UE**

*Type: discussion For: (not specified)  
 Source: Murata Manufacturing Co Ltd.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204619 UE output power for 57-71 GHz**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution we propose UE output power and spherical coverage

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204934 Further discussion on handheld UE EIRP and spherical coverage requirements for 52.6~71 GHz**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205173 Draft CR to 38.101-2 on band n263 Tx aspects**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205188 On 60GHz UE Tx RF requirements**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205210 draft CR on vehicular UE Tx RF requirements in FR2-2**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: LG Electronics Finland*

**Abstract:**

Add UE Tx RF requirements for vehicular UE(PC2) in FR2-2

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205227 Discussion on Tx RF requirements in FR2-2**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: LG Electronics Finland*

**Abstract:**

Wiews on MOP and Spherical coverage for 60GHz vehicular UE

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205246 60 GHz UE TX**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205459 Further Discussion on spectral utilization requirements for FR2-2**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205552 On UE Tx RF aspects for FR2-2**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205999 UE Tx RF requirements for FR2-2**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Intel Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.16.3.2 RX requirements

**R4-2204034 Discussion on NR coverage enhancement PUCCH demodulation**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Discussion on NR coverage enhancement PUCCH demodulation

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204039 Minimum Rx requirement for handheld UEs at 60 GHz**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Sony*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204360 Handheld UE RF RX requirements for n263 in FR2-2**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: NTT DOCOMO, INC.*

**Abstract:**

To provide RX requirement values for n263 in FR2-2.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204935 Further discussion on handheld UE EIS requirements for 52.6~71 GHz**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205189 On 60GHz UE Rx RF requirements**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205229 draft CR on vehicular UE Rx RF requirements in FR2-2**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: LG Electronics Finland*

**Abstract:**

Add UE Rx RF requirements for vehicular UE(PC2) in FR2-2

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205231 Discussion on Rx RF requirements in FR2-2**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: LG Electronics Finland*

**Abstract:**

Views on reference sensitivity and EIS spherical coverage for 60GHz vehicular UE.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205292 60 GHz UE RX**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incoprorated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205553 On UE Rx RF aspects for FR2-2**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206000 UE EIS requirements for band n263**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Intel Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.16.4 BS RF requirements

##### 10.16.4.1 TX requirements

##### 10.16.4.2 RX requirements

#### 10.16.5 BS RF conformance testing

#### 10.16.6 Co-existence simulations

#### 10.16.7 FR1+FR2-2 DC/CA band combinations

**R4-2206053 CR for 38.101-3 on FR2-2 DC/CA with FR1 anchor**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-3 v17.4.0 CR-0698 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson GmbH, Eurolab*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.16.8 RRM core requirements

##### 10.16.8.1 General

##### 10.16.8.2 Timing requirements

##### 10.16.8.3 Interruption requirements

##### 10.16.8.4 Active BWP switching delay requirements

##### 10.16.8.5 Measurement gap interruption requirements

##### 10.16.8.6 LBT impacts on RRM requirements

#### 10.16.9 Others

**R4-2203938 Discussion on the FR2-2 LBT requirement**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203939 Draft CR for TS 37.106: introduction of UE LBT requirement for FR2-2**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 37.106 v16.1.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203940 Draft CR for TS 37.107: introduction of BS LBT requirement for FR2-2**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 37.107 v16.3.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: CATT*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204620 Reply LS on a minimum guard period between two SRS resources for antenna switching**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RAN1  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Reply LS on a minimum guard period between two SRS resources for antenna switching for 480/960 kHz SCS

**Decision: Withdrawn.**

**R4-2204936 Discussion and draft reply LS on sensing beam selection**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206047 Sensing beam for LBT in FR2-2**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.16.10 Demodulation and CSI requirements

##### 10.16.10.1 General

##### 10.16.10.2 UE Demodulation and CSI requirements

##### 10.16.10.3 BS demodulation requirements

### 10.17 Enhancements to Integrated Access and Backhaul (IAB) for NR

#### 10.17.1 General

#### 10.17.2 RF requirements

##### 10.17.2.1 Impact for Simultaneous operation of IAB child and parent links

##### 10.17.2.2 Impact for Timing enhancement

##### 10.17.2.3 Others

#### 10.17.3 RF conformance testing

#### 10.17.4 RRM core requirements

#### 10.17.5 Demodulation requirements

### 10.18 NR coverage enhancements

#### 10.18.1 General and CR structure

**[102-e][136] NR\_cov\_enh, AI 10.18.1, 10.18.2 – Shan Yang**

**R4-2206336 Email discussion summary for [102-e][136] NR\_cov\_enh**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (China Telecom)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**GTW on Feb-22**

**Issue 1-1: Phase continuity tolerance**

**Discussion:**

MTK: we are happy with Option 2, which is the way UE sees the phase error. Need more discussion on the numbers especially on the consecutive slots.

China Telecom: From our simulation results, Option 1A and Option 2A provide the similar performance. In last meeting, we agreed to down-select. We would like to down-select to 1A and 2A. We need to agree on the numbers since it is the last meeting. Majority companies submitted results in January meeting.

Apple: consider both options with the tolerance numbers. For larger number of slots, we consider 1A and consider 2A for smaller number of slots. 8 slots should be the boundary.

Huawei: Option 1 is uniform distribution is better than Option 2. The phase noise will be increased if larger slot is used.

Ericsson: We use two options to derive the requirements. We have no measurement to show Option 2 reflects UE behavior better. The randomness of phase behavior is similar to the old behavior. So we still prefer to Option 1.

Qualcomm: We would like to avoid. Option 2 comes from UE behavior. We are assuming the join channel estimation and see the link level simulation. We would like to avoid always using the first slot for channel estimation.

Ericsson: The JCE gain from all of companies over the non-JCE is not the same. The alignment is not good. It is not possible to use 1dB gain loss to set SNR criterion to set the phase tolerance. If you have less JCE gain, you cannot afford more gain loss. This is our understanding that different companies will have different curves and numbers according to their simulation.

Qualcomm: We do not fully understand comment, since we agreed the simulation assumptions.

China Telecom: the Ericsson results are different because of different repetition numbers. Regarding phase offset Option 2, we would like to know what the acceptable number is.

Ericsson: prefer to Apple proposal.

Mediatek: when there is residual of frequency error, if we choose Option 1 the residual phase error would be larger. The other option is to limit the residual phase error.

Qualcomm: if we go with Option1, UE has store the phase in the first slot and then do some correction for the following slots. Option 2 comes from the real UE design.

Ericsson: when we choosing the phase tolerance we should not consider the frequency error. In the last meeting, we agreed that frequency error can be corrected.

**Agreement:**

* Use Option 2 as baseline to define the requirements for repetition number less than or equal to 8
  + Decide the number of phase tolerance according to the <1-dB performance degradation (simulation results with phase tolerance over simulation results without phase tolerance under assumption of JCE at receiver) based on the existing simulation results.
    - The different numbers of phase tolerance will apply depending on the repetition numbers.
* For the larger repetition number (>8), if the repetition number is larger than 8, need deciding on which approach will be taken in this meeting.
  + Alt 1: take Option 1
  + Alt 2: take Option 2
  + Alt 3: take both Option 1 and Option 2

**Issue 1-2: RMS average for phase tolerance**

**Discussion:**

MTK: in the simulation, we agreed the uniform distribution. You need a lot of number of samples to come up with the number.

Qualcomm: aligned with MTK. We agreed with uniform value. We would like to go with maximum value.

Apple: How would rms be measured? We agree with MTK and Qualcomm. It is late to consider it.

Huawei: regarding rms value, it is related to sampling numbers, which TE choose. In our understanding, the only value that we can agreed on for the first issue is enough. We do not need rms value.

Ericsson: rms value is providing the good measurement to reflect the good UE performance.

**Issue 2-1: Length of maximum duration**

**Discussion:**

Apple: keep option 1 alive. 32 slot is valid. 32 slot is only applicable to FDD band.

Qualcomm: prefer to Option 3.

Mediatek: Prefer to Option 3. For TDD, there seems no way to go beyond 8.

Nokia: Go for Option 1. Keep 32 for both TDD and FDD.

China Telecom: Option 2.

Huawei: prefer Option 2.

Ericsson: prefer to separate FDD and TDD. For TDD, {8, 16}, for FDD {5, 8, 16, 32}

Mediatek: people prefer to remove >8 for TDD. UE should reset the phase.

**Agreement:** For UE capability, the set of values of duration lengths are

* For TDD, {5, 8}
  + FFS: 16
* For FDD, {5, 8, 16, [32]}

**Issue 3-1: Frequency correction for phase tolerance test**

**Proposals**

* + Proposal 1: Improve the agreement on frequency correction by TE from RAN4#101bis-e, such that “the level of correction required shall be estimated in every slot by the TE”. (MTK)
  + Proposal 2: Frequency correction in the JCE test is applied to the whole bundle. (E///)
    - E///: For example, the frequency error is f1, the reference time slot is first time slot and the measured time slot is the second time slots. The first sample in the first symbol of the 2nd time slot need to be correct with f1\* one time slot\* 2pi. (E/// CR in R4-2205533)

**Discussion:**

Ericsson: Proposal 1 and 2 do not contradict. We can further discuss it in this meeting.

Qualcomm: Estimation is done in the whole bundling and do correction per slot would not be acceptable way.

Mediatek: agree with Qualcomm. We do not agree with Proposal 2.

R&S: we share the same view as MTK and Qualcomm. Proposal 2 goes against the previous proposal.

Apple: proposal 1 is well aligned with the previous proposal.

**Agreement:** The level of correction required shall be estimated in every slot by the TE.

* FFS on proposal 2 in this meeting.

**Issue 3-2: Reference point for phase tolerance test**

**Proposals**

* + Option 2: The reference point would be between “Channel estimation” and “equalization”, since the amplitude and phase values can be taken directly from the channel estimation. (China Telecom, E///)

**Agreement:** agree Option 2.

**Issue 3-3: DFT-s-OFDM and CP-OFDM waveforms for testing**

**Proposals**

* + Option 1: Test both DFT-s-OFDM and CP-OFDM (China Telecom, E///)
    - China Telecom: For option 2 of the reference point in Issue 3-2, clarify that it applies to both DFT-s-OFDM and CP-OFDM waveforms, considering that DFT/IDFT is not applied to DMRS. (China Telecom)

**Discussion:**

China Telecom: we can only test CP-OFDM. This is just for testing.

Ericsson: we would like to choose DFT-s-OFDM.

Qualcomm: DFT-s-OFDM is the only meaningful here. We are OK to test both.

**Agreement:** The core requirement will cover both DFT-s-OFDM and CP-OFDM.

* For the test, only choose DFT-s-OFDM for testing.

**Issue 3-4: OFDM symbols for deriving the phase value**

**Proposals:**

* + For option 2 of the reference point in Issue 3-2, discuss whether only the channel estimation on DMRS symbols in each slot will be used to derive the phase value. (China Telecom)
    - Option 1: Use the channel estimation on DMRS symbols in each slot (E/// CR in R4-2205533)

**Discussion:**

R&S: let us do it as EVM. There is no need to restrict to DMRS. We just reuse the existing procedure.

Ericson: we check that channel estimation is just to use DMRS. On top of that, we have agreed the reference point. If we want to use the data, we force to use other reference point to equalize the data. We may be consistent on the measurement.

China Telecom: tend to agree with Ericsson. We derive the phase based on the estimated channel. No big difference from measurement perspective. DMRS would be enough.

Qualcomm: need clarify what is the intention by saying “channel estimation on DMRS symbols”.

China Telecom: we are talking about using DMRS REs.

R&S: from our perspective, the channel estimation is done for data and DMRS. We prefer the existing approach.

Apple: we want to rephrase the proposal here. We propose the side condition that the network is expected to use all the DMRS symbols within the JCE window to estimation the channel.

Ericsson: the side condition should be for UE side. We are setting the UE requirement.

**Tentative agreement:** To derive the requirement for phase value, assume that the DMRS REs within the window will be used.

**Issue 3-6: Additional side conditions for testing**

**Proposals**

* + Proposal 1 (MTK)
    - The TE DL signal frequency shall not change during the JCE test.
    - DL signal timing shall be maintained constant by the TE during the test case.
  + Proposal 2 (MTK)
    - Add a note to the spec to reflect the following:

“NOTE: In practical field conditions, the need for the UE to autonomously adjust frequency and power to maintain the radio uplink baseline performance may impact phase continuity in some scenarios. The UE reported capability is not required to take the potential presence of such events into account.”

**Discussion:**

Apple: support both proposals.

Huawei: additional side condition, the note says the practical field conditions.

Ericsson: share the similar view as Huawei.

China telecom: similar view as Huawei and ericsson

Mediatek: within bundling window is not intention.

R&S: proposal 1 is straightforward.

**Agreement:**

* The TE DL signal frequency shall not change during the JCE test.
* DL signal timing shall be maintained constant by the TE during the test case.

**Issue 4-1: Un-scheduled gap for extended CP**

**Proposed RAN4 answer**

* + Option 1: Yes, for extended CP, 11-symbol is the maximum length for the non-zero un-scheduled gap in-between the PUSCH transmission or PUCCH repetition, when UE is required to maintain power consistency and phase continuity. (CTC, HW, E///, QC)

**Agreement**

* Agree option 1.

**Issue 4-2: Output power for the non-zero gap in-between PUSCH/PUCCH transmissions**

**Proposals**

* + Option 1: RAN4 do not introduce new transmit off power, i.e., no requirement applies during the gap. (Apple, MTK)
  + Option 3: Clarify that the power for un-scheduled gap between slots in the same bundle can be either minimum output power (e.g., -40 dBm for small CBW) or some value in between the OFF power and minimum power. (China Telecom)
    - Note: not to define new power requirements and just clarifies that the minimum ON power applies.
  + Option 4: LS to Ran1 if no consensus reached within RAN4. (E///)
    - **Moderator’s note:** the RAN1 CR capturing the 13-symbol gap has already been approved in the Dec 2021 RAN plenary meeting.

**Discussions:**

Qualcomm: prefer to Option 1.

Apple: Option 1.

Mediatek: last meeting we decided not to go with Option 3.

China Telecom: it is very difficult to define the requirement. Network vendor can take into account the possible interference level.

Ericsson: not to define requirement may not be good approach.

Mediatek: the phase continuity assumption is that you basically modify the PA setting and it may impact the phase continuity. It is always problematic from Day 1.

**Agreement:** RAN4 do not introduce new transmit off power, i.e., no requirement applies during the gap.

* With understanding that there may be co-channel interference to other user in the duration of non-zero gap (< one slot) in-between PUSCH/PUCCH transmissions.
* FFS whether to capture it in the specifications.

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2203818 Updated RAN4 RF work plan for NR coverage enhancements WI**

*Type: Work Plan For: Information  
 Source: China Telecom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203822 38.101-1 CR: UE RF requirements for DMRS bundling**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-0992 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: China Telecom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203823 38.101-2 CR: UE RF requirements for DMRS bundling**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR-0437 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: China Telecom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204820 Draft CR on UE RF requirements for DMRS bundling**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204821 Draft CR on UE RF requirements for DMRS bundling**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205531 simulation updated results for phase tolerance for PUSCH repetition**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this paper, we present our updated simulation results

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205532 LS reply on DMRS bundling for PUSCH and PUCCH**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this paper, we present our view on the LS questions.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.18.2 UE RF requirements

**R4-2206131 Coverage enhancements – remaining UE RF requirements aspects**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: MediaTek (Chengdu) Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.18.2.1 Requirements for non-scheduled gap

**R4-2203819 Non-zero un-scheduled gap in between PUSCH/PUCCH transmissions**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: China Telecom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205530 RF impact on non-scheduled gap**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this paper, we present our view on the RF requirement aspect of phase continuity.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.18.2.2 Tolerance for power consistency/phase continuity

**R4-2203820 On phase continuity tolerance for DMRS bundling**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: China Telecom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205529 On JCE phase continuity and power consistency tolerance for PUCCH and PUSCH**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this paper, we present our view on the RF requirement aspect on JCE phase continuity and power consistency tolerance for PUCCH and PUSCH repetition continuity

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205535 CR on phase tolerance for DMRS bundling in TS 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this CR, phase tolerance requirement for DMRS bundling is proposed.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205536 CR on phase tolerance for DMRS bundling in TS 38.101-2**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this CR, phase tolerance requirement for DMRS bundling is proposed.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205882 Discussion on UE phase discontinuity requirement**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206014 On phase continuity requirement with coverage enhancement**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.18.2.3 Maximum duration for joint channel estimation

**R4-2203821 On maximum duration for DMRS bundling**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: China Telecom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204818 On phase continuity for multiple transmissions**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205537 LS reply On maximum duration of phase continuity and power consistency for PUCCH and PUSCH repetition**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this paper, we present our view on the FFS aspects of phase continuity and also our view on the LS questions.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.18.2.4 Others

**R4-2204819 On maximum length for the non-zero un-scheduled gap**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205528 On measurement of the TX coherent transmission**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this paper, we present our view on the RF requirement measurement aspect of phase /power discontinuity tolerance.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205533 CR on measurment for DMRS bundling in TS 38.101-1**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this CR, measurement aspect for DMRS bundling.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205534 CR on measurment for DMRS bundling in TS 38.101-2**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this CR, measurement aspect for DMRS bundling.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.18.3 BS demodulation requirements

##### 10.18.3.1 PUSCH requirements

##### 10.18.3.2 PUCCH requirements

### 10.19 Further enhancements on MIMO for NR

#### 10.19.1 General

**[102-e][137] NR\_feMIMO, AI 10.19.1, 10.19.2 – Taekhoon Kim**

**R4-2206337 Email discussion summary for [102-e][137] NR\_feMIMO**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Samsung)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**GTW on Feb-22**

**Topic #1:** **Simultaneous multi-panel reception with different QCL type-D (RF/RRM)**

**Discussion:**

Qualcomm: most likely we will agree that no requirement will be defined for Rel-17 and move the objectives to Rel-18. This part should be taken out from Rel-17 WID.

Apple: Agree with Chair suggestion. Option 1 is preferred. I agree with Qualcomm. RAN4 still have recommendation.

Nokia: Same view as Qualcomm.

Samsung: the feature was introduced from Rel-15. Cannot agree on the Option 1 as this stage.

VIVO: it is not possible to develop the requirement.

Nokia: We need discuss the release independency of potential new requirements to the previous release UE.

**Agreement:** RAN4 suggests not to specify the RF and RRM core requirements for the simultaneous multi-panel reception with different QCL type-D under Rel-17 feMIMO WI in the RAN4 specifications.

**Issue 2-1-1: Does per-beam based (N) P-MPRs impact on Pcmax boundaries?**

* Proposals
  + Option 1: Yes
  + Option 2: No
* Recommended WF
  + Option 2

**Discussion:**

Huawei: For Issue 2-1-1, we think there is no impact on pcmax boundary. For Issue 2-1-2, note is not needed.

Qualcomm: same view. No impact on Pcmax. In RAN4 we only have the boudanry which has nothing to do with reporting MPE.

Ericsson: Pcmax is set per carrier per serving cell. There is no impact. No need to add note.

Apple: We are not talking about Pcmax rather Pumax. For Pumax for lower bound, determined by P\_power-class. P-MPR is determined by UE. UE will not necessarily pick beam with high EIRP. We have two solutions: do not apply beam P-MPR to existing requirement; or, if companies want to define the per-beam P-MPR, the Pumax equation should be re-visited. How to resolve the issue the P-MPR is

Ericsson: Pcmax is a measurement defined per serving cell. Boundary is also changed by application of P-MPR. In conformance test, we do not expect to see the change. No need to have indication of the boundary changes.

Apple: RAN1 assumed the body sensor. UE will pick the beam not directly to human body. Even though uplink duty cycle is high, there is change that P-MPR is low. There is possibility where the cycle is high but the P-MPR is low. We should clarify P-MPR is per-UE P-MPR in the formula rather than per-beam based.

Ericsson: MPE is counting as PFD requirement regardless how many beams will be used. In the field the lower Pumax will be changed but we cannot see such change in the conformance testing.

Qualcomm: All the P-MPR should be per-beam.

OPPO: Currently UE might use the worst P-MPR. When RAN1 introduces the per-band P-MPR, the low … No impact on the equation. But some clarification is needed.

Nokia: In the last RAN2 meeting, RAN2 sent LS to RAN1 with many questions. Question 10 is saying MPE should be indicated per SSBRI or CRI. We need the clear answer from RAN1. For formula, we do not expect the change but index may be needed for clarification.

**Tentative agreement:** There is no change on the equation for Pcmax boundaries, but add the note to clarify the Pcmax boundaries are specified based on per-UE based P-MPR.

**Issue 2-1-2: Is it necessary to add a note for relationship between P-MPR and SSBRI/CRI?**

* Proposals
  + Option 1: Yes (based on the reply LS of RAN1)
    - NOTE: UE capability xxs, as defined in TS 38.306 [14], is an optional UE capability to report PCMAX,f,c per indicated SSBRI/CRI value together with corresponding MPE P-MPR bits when the reporting conditions configured by gNB are met. This UE capability is applicable to all FR2 power classes
  + Option 2: No
* Recommended WF
  + N/A (majority view is Option 2)

**Discussion:**

OPPO: depending RAN1 LS, we should wait for their conclusions.

Nokia: we need to wait.

**Issue 2-2-1: Is it able to transmit other signals in-between SRS resource sets?**

* Proposals
  + Yes, based on switching time of RAN4 if the gap is larger than Y
* Recommended WF
  + Yes

**Discussion:**

Ericsson: UE can do transmission in-between SRS. But we need discuss the value of Y. Our concern is that the excessive using Y will make the feature not work. The transient time can be much shorter than Y.

Apple: RAN1 has some agreement. Y can be used as reference. I do not see the huge different between case where SRS is in the same set and case where SRS is in the different sets.

Ericsson: to Apple, that is the exact issue. Y is decided by RAN1 for SRS antenna switching. Larger guard period make the transmission inefficient.

Nokia: we think we need discuss -1 and -2 issues. -1 can be agreed if Ericsson proposal to make Y is not applicable for 15Khz and 30KHz when some condition is met.

Huawei: we would like to have the similar understanding as Apple. The application scenario can be divided into two: interval between SRS is less than Y, for which the existing requirement can be reused; interval between SRS is larger than Y, for which only transient period is enough.

Samsung: agree that -1 and -2 have relationship. We should focus on question 1 from RAN1 LS. It is better to leave the discussion to RAN1.

Qualcomm: we can discuss more on the proposals. Sending LS to RAN1 in this meeting is late.

Ericsson: regarding transmission between SRS, it is feasible today. The question is what gap should be used.

Samsung: there is discussion on the maintenance email thread.

**Agreement:** UE is able to transmit other signals in-between SRS resource sets if the interval in-between SRS resource sets is larger than Y

* FFS on which symbols can be available for transmission in this meeting.

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2203772 Discussion on Impact to RF and RRM requirements with simultaneous reception**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204402 Discussion on simultaneous reception in FeMIMO**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Intel Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204519 Requirements for Simultaneous Reception in FR2**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204730 Multi-panel simultaneous reception of FeMIMO**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Samsung*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205842 Discussion on Simultaneous reception with different QCL-type D**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this contribtuion, we discuss RRM requirements for simultaneous reception of channel/RS with different QCL type D

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.19.2 UE RF requirements

##### 10.19.2.1 Additional requirement for multi-panel reception

**R4-2203703 Multi-panel FR2 UE requirements**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204224 Rationality on potential additional FR2 FeMIMO multi-panel reception requirement**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: MediaTek Beijing Inc.*

**Abstract:**

Proposal: It is important to consider these observations etc., during potential additional necessary requirement discussion for simultaneous multi-panel reception:

1) There are already REFSENS and spherical EIS requirements

2) Key UE hardware components a

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204971 Further discussion on impact of multi-panel reception requirements**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205014 Discussion on Additional requirement for multi-panel reception**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205103 RF Requirements for Multi-panel in FR2**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.19.2.2 Impact of MPE enhancements

**R4-2204972 Further discussion on impact of MPE requirements**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205015 Discussion on Impact of MPE enhancements**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205609 Requirements for MPE mitigation**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

This contribution discusses requirements for MPE mitigation.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205658 On the impact of per-beam based PMPR reporting**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.19.2.3 SRS related impact

**R4-2204621 SRS time masks for SRS usage set to antenna switching for FeMIMO**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution we propose revised time masks for improved reciprocal DL CSI estimation

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204824 Remaining issues for SRS**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205142 Handling of GP in GAP between two different SRS resource sets**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

This contribution discusses handling of GP in GAP between two different SRS resource sets.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.19.3 RRM core requirements

##### 10.19.3.1 Unified TCI for DL and UL

##### 10.19.3.2 Inter-cell beam management

##### 10.19.3.3 Others

#### 10.19.4 UE Demodulation and CSI requirements

##### 10.19.4.1 General

##### 10.19.4.2 Demodulation requirements

###### 10.19.4.2.1 Enhancement on HST-SFN scenario

###### 10.19.4.2.2 Enhancement on Multi-TRP

##### 10.19.4.3 CSI requirements

###### 10.19.4.3.1 CSI reporting for Multi-TRP transmission

###### 10.19.4.3.2 Rel-17 eType II port selection codebook

###### 10.19.4.3.3 Others

### 10.20 Support of reduced capability NR devices

#### 10.20.1 General

**[102-e][138] NR\_RedCap, AI 10.20.1, 10.20.2 – Chunhui Zhang**

**R4-2206338 Email discussion summary for [102-e][138] NR\_RedCap**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Ericsson)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2206137 RedCap draft CR to 38.101-1**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: MediaTek (Chengdu) Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.20.2 UE RF requirements

##### 10.20.2.1 FR1

**R4-2204211 RedCap operating bands CR Cat F rel 17**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **withdrawn**.

**R4-2205278 CR for 38.101-1 to introduce RF requirements for RedCap UE**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1019 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon, Deutsche Telekom, CMCC, CBN, Vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205601 RedCap operating bands CR Cat B rel 17**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206135 RedCap Tx-Rx separation for FDD**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: MediaTek (Chengdu) Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

###### 10.20.2.1.1 Tx requirements (power class)

**R4-2204765 On RedCap FR1 Operating band**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205275 Discussion on FR1 Tx-Rx distance for RedCap UE**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205539 CR on RedCap UE FR1-TX**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

CR on general and Tx part for RedCap UE in FR1 is introduced

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205544 Remaining issue for RedCap RF requirements in FR1**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this paper, we present our view on remaining issue in FR1 for RedCap UE

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206072 PC2 HD-FDD for RedCap**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Abstract:**

If there is an agreement that PC3 1Tx is the default power class and PC2 1TX depends on operator’s request, we believe that PC2 for HD-FDD has merits on its own and is worth studying independently from operator’s request; we discuss this further in this c

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

###### 10.20.2.1.2 Rx requirements (REFSENS, etc)

**R4-2203692 RedCap UE REFSENS requirements**

*Type: discussion For: Decision  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203865 RedCap UE HD-FDD REFSENS requirements**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Mediatek India Technology Pvt.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204766 On RedCap FR1 REFSEN requirements**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205276 Discussion on FR1 REFSENS requirements for RedCap UE**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205540 CR on RedCap UE FR1-RX**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

CR on general and RX part for RedCap UE in FR1 is introduced

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.20.2.2 FR2

**R4-2205277 Discussion on FR2 RF requirements for RedCap UE**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205279 CR for 38.101-2 to introduce RF requirements for FR2 RedCap UE**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR-0439 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

###### 10.20.2.2.1 Tx requirements (power class, UE type)

**R4-2204040 Peak EIRP and EIRP spherical coverage for RedCap FR2**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Sony*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204226 Further discussion on FR2 RedCap**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: MediaTek Beijing Inc.*

**Abstract:**

Proposal1: RAN4 assumes watch as starting point for wearable RedCap requirement discussion.

Proposal2: Throughput, battery life, UE implementation feasibility, and use case shall be considered together before specifying FR2 requirements for wearable.

Prop

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204767 Discussion on FR2 RedCap UE**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204961 Further Discussion on FR2 RedCap Tx requirements**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205119 Discussion on RF requirements for FR2 wearable use case Redcap UE**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Xiaomi*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205541 CR on RedCap UE FR2-TX**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

CR on general and Tx part for RedCap UE in FR2 is introduced

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205545 On FR2 RedCap RF requirements**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this paper, we present our view on the FR2 RedCap RF requirement.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206058 On RF requirements for the low-power Redcap FR2 UE**

*Type: other For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

RedCap UEs in FR2 have been streamlined into FWA type devices and a low-power device that assumes a halving of number of elements compared to PC3. In this contribution we extend this this assumption for the low-power device towards determining other UE RF

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

###### 10.20.2.2.2 Rx requirements

**R4-2204041 REFSENS and EIS spherical coverage for RedCap FR2**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Sony*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204962 Further Discussion on FR2 RedCap Rx requirements**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205542 CR on RedCap UE FR2-RX**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.101-2 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

CR on general and Rx part for RedCap UE in FR2 is introduced

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.20.2.3 Others

**R4-2205543 LS on FR2 RedCap UE**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this paper, we propose a LS to RAN2 on FR2 RedCap UE design decision

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 10.20.3 RRM core requirements

##### 10.20.3.1 Impacts from UE complexity reduction

###### 10.20.3.1.1 General

###### 10.20.3.1.2 Mobility requirements

###### 10.20.3.1.3 Timing requirements

###### 10.20.3.1.4 Signalling characteristics

###### 10.20.3.1.5 Measurement procedure

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 10.20.3.2 Extended DRX enhancements

##### 10.20.3.3 RRM measurement relaxations

##### 10.20.3.4 Others

#### 10.20.4 UE demodulation and CSI requirements

##### 10.20.4.1 General

##### 10.20.4.2 Demodulation requirements

###### 10.20.4.2.1 PDSCH/SDR requirements

###### 10.20.4.2.2 PDCCH/PBCH requirements

##### 10.20.4.3 CSI requirements

###### 10.20.4.3.1 CQI requirements

###### 10.20.4.3.2 PMI/RI requirements

### 10.21 Positioning enhancements for NR

#### 10.21.1 General

#### 10.21.2 RRM core requirements

##### 10.21.2.1 UE Rx/Tx and/or gNB Rx/Tx timing delay mitigation

##### 10.21.2.2 Latency reduction of positioning measurement

##### 10.21.2.3 Measurement in RRC\_INACTIVE state

##### 10.21.2.4 Impact on existing UE positioning and RRM requirements

##### 10.21.2.5 Enhancements of A-GNSS positioning

##### 10.21.2.6 Others

**R4-2204305 Other issues of positioning enhancements for NR**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: OPPO*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204643 Other issues of positioning enhancement**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205387 Discussion on other issues for positioning enhancement**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RAN2, RAN1  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205388 CR on scheduling restriction for PRS-RSRPP measurement**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.133 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205400 on PRS measurement outside the measurement gap**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Abstract:**

This paper discusses the matter of PRS measurement outside the measurement gap based on RAN1 LS.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205604 Impact of enhanced positioning on existing RRM**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

addresses remaining issues on impact of enhanced positioning on RRM identified in R4-2202776

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205607 Scheduling availability of UE during PRS-RSRP measurement**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 38.133 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

captures scheduling restriction of UEs during gapless PRS meaurement

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 10.22 Multi-Radio Dual-Connectivity enhancements

#### 10.22.1 General

#### 10.22.2 RRM core requirements

##### 10.22.2.1 Efficient activation/de-activation mechanism for SCells

##### 10.22.2.2 Efficient activation/de-activation mechanism for one SCG

##### 10.22.2.3 Conditional PSCell change and addition

##### 10.22.2.4 Others

### 10.23 Enhanced IIoT and URLLC support

#### 10.23.1 General

#### 10.23.2 RRM core requirements

##### 10.23.2.1 Propagation delay compensation enhancements

##### 10.23.2.2 Reference point for Te requirements

##### 10.23.2.3 Others

### 10.24 NR Sidelink Relay

#### 10.24.1 General

#### 10.24.2 RRM core requirements

### 10.25 NR small data transmissions in INACTIVE state

#### 10.25.1 General and work plan

#### 10.25.2 RRM core requirements

### 10.26 Support for Multi-SIM devices for LTE/NR

#### 10.26.1 General and work plan

#### 10.26.2 RRM core requirements

## 11 Rel-17 Study Items for NR

### 11.1 Study on enhanced test methods for FR2 in NR

#### 11.1.1 Maintenance on objectives 1~6

#### 11.1.2 OTA test methods for UE RF, RRM and demodulation for 52.6~71GHz

##### 11.1.2.1 General

###### 11.1.2.1.1 Test system assumption

###### 11.1.2.1.2 UE types

###### 11.1.2.1.3 MU assessment

###### 11.1.2.1.4 Others

##### 11.1.2.2 Test methodology for UE RF

##### 11.1.2.3 Test methodology for RRM

##### 11.1.2.4 Test methodology for UE demodulation and CSI

### 11.2 Study on Efficient utilization of licensed spectrum that is not aligned with existing NR channel bandwidths

**[102-e][139] FS\_NR\_eff\_BW\_util, AI 11.2 – Esther Sienkiewicz**

**R4-2206339 Email discussion summary for [102-e][139] FS\_NR\_eff\_BW\_util**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Ericsson)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 11.2.1 General and TR

**R4-2203668 Further corrections to the solution based on overlapping channels from the network perspective**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.844 v0.0.6 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Abstract:**

This TP was endorsed during the RAN4#101bis meeting, but was not included into the TR v0.0.6.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204413 TP to TR 38.844: General Updates**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.844 v0.0.7 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Intel Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205018 draft TR 38.844 v0.0.7**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.844 v0.0.6 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR38.844 Updates after RAN4 #101-bis-e meeting

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205072 TP to TR 38.844: Editorial updates**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.844 v0.0.6 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

This TP is suggesting text to clean up current TR

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205821 TP to TR 38.844: Summary and Conclusions**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.844 v0.0.7 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Intel Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205867 Views on BS TX Channel BW Filters**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Intel Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205956 TP to TR 38.844: corrections**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 11.2.2 Evaluation of use of larger channel bandwidths than licensed bandwidth

**R4-2205156 TP for wider channel bandwidth**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.844 v0.0.7 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 11.2.2.1 Channel filter assumptions and RB blanking with impacts on UE (ACS, blocking)

**R4-2203669 Further input on performance when using the next larger channel**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.844 v0.0.6 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205212 TP to TR 38.844 clause 6.1.3**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.844 v0.0.6 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 11.2.2.2 Signaling and configuration (RAN1/RAN2 impacts) aspects

**R4-2204514 Considerations for wider CBW solutions**

*Type: discussion For: (not specified)  
 Source: China Telecom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204515 Considerations for wider CBW solutions**

*Type: discussion For: (not specified)  
 Source: China Telecom*

**Decision:** The document was **withdrawn**.

**R4-2204516 TP to TR 38.844: Clause 6.1.2.x Spec impact identification**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.844 v0.0.6 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204622 TP for 38.844: configuration for the case of larger channel bandwidths than licensed bandwidth**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.844 v0.0.7 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this text proposal we describe the configuration for the case of larger channel bandwidths than licensed bandwidth

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205213 TP to TR 38.844 on Larger CBW approach: Signalling and configuration aspects**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.844 v0.0.6 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 11.2.2.3 Other aspects such as detailed solution, complexity, legacy UE, etc

**R4-2205214 TP to TR 38.844 on Larger CBW approach: Legacy UE and RAN4 spec impacts**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.844 v0.0.6 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 11.2.3 Evaluation of use of overlapping UE channel bandwidths

##### 11.2.3.1 Overlapping CBWs from network perspective

###### 11.2.3.1.1 Signaling and configuration (RAN1/RAN2 impacts) aspects

###### 11.2.3.1.2 Other aspects such as detailed solution, complexity, legacy UE, etc

##### 11.2.3.2 Combined UE CBWs (one cell)

###### 11.2.3.2.1 Signaling and configuration (RAN1/RAN2 impacts) aspects

###### 11.2.3.2.2 Other aspects such as detailed solution, complexity, legacy UE, etc

##### 11.2.3.3 Overlapping CA (two cells)

**R4-2205157 TP for overlapping CA**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.844 v0.0.7 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205226 Revision on Section 6.7.3 for TR 38.844**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.844 v0.0.7 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Wistron Telecom AB*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

###### 11.2.3.3.1 Signaling and configuration (RAN1/RAN2 impacts) aspects

###### 11.2.3.3.2 Other aspects such as detailed solution, complexity, legacy UE, etc

##### 11.2.3.4 Overall method comparisons

**R4-2205158 TP for overall method comparisons**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.844 v0.0.6 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205215 TP to TR 38.844 Overall method comparison**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.844 v0.0.6 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 11.3 Study on band combination handling in RAN4

**[102-e][140] FS\_BC\_handling, AI 11.3 – Zhifeng Ma**

**R4-2206340 Email discussion summary for [102-e][140] FS\_BC\_handling**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (ZTE)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 11.3.1 General and TR

**R4-2203987 TR 38.862 V060 Band combination handling**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 38.862 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Abstract:**

This paper is to provide TR 38.862 V060 for band combination handling to include the approved TP in this meeting.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204010 TP to TR 38.862 on symbols and abbreviations**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.862 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 11.3.2 Information of rules and guidelines of specifying band combinations (TP format, notation, band configurations, BCS)

**R4-2204760 Update template for Rel-18 NR CA and SUL band combinations**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205666 TP to TR38.862 on BC not for block approval and guidelines on single band UL configurations using intra-band UL CA**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.862 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Abstract:**

In this contribution we provide the suggested texts and TR re-organization to introduce the aspects pertaining to band combinations not for block approval

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205707 TP to 38.862 on that higher order TP(s) are pending approval of fallback(s)**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.862 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

TP to 38.862 on that higher order TP(s) are pending approval of fallback(s)

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205708 TP to 38.862 on rule about not merging cells in CA configuration tables**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.862 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

TP to 38.862 on rule about not merging cells in CA configuration tables

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 11.3.3 Improving RAN4 specification structures and reducing redundant contents

##### 11.3.3.1 Optimization of delta TIB and delta RIB

**R4-2204011 TP to TR 38.862 on template of delta TIB and RIB tables**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.862 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204785 TP to TR 38.862: Statistics of dTib and dRib**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 38.862 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

##### 11.3.3.2 Optimizations for other redundancy

**R4-2204005 Further discussion on simplification for DC configuration table in Rel-18**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204009 TP to TR 38.862 on simplification for EN-DC and NE-DC configuration tables**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.862 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 11.4 Optimizations of pi/2 BPSK uplink power in NR

**[102-e][141] FS\_NR\_Opt\_pi2BPSK, AI 11.4 – Chan Fernando**

**R4-2206341 Email discussion summary for [102-e][141] FS\_NR\_Opt\_pi2BPSK**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Qualcomm)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 11.4.1 General and TR

**R4-2204012 TR skeleton for SI on optimizations of pi\_2 BPSK uplink power**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

Workplan for ‘Optimizations of pi/2 BPSK uplink power in NR’ is presented

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204013 TP for Pi/2 BPSK study item for TR38.868**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

Presents items from company contributions that are to be included in TR38.868

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204414 TP for TR 38.868: Filter Analysis Update**

*Type: pCR For: Approval  
 38.868 v0.0.2 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Intel Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 11.4.2 UE Tx power and related issues

**R4-2203682 PI/2 BPSK enhancements**

*Type: discussion For: Decision  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204085 On Remaining Issues for Optimisations of Pi/2 BPSK UL Power**

*Type: discussion For: Agreement  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204481 Discussion on Pi\_2\_BPSK power boosting**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: MediaTek Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204794 Transmitter performance for pi/2 BPSK with spectral shaping**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204937 Further discussion on pi/2 BPSK UE Tx power**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206139 MPR Proposal for PC2 Pi\_2 BPSK**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Skyworks Solutions Inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 11.4.3 Evaluation of filter requirements applicable to identified new UE power capability

**R4-2204415 Views on Tx+Rx link margin filter delta**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Intel Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204795 Shaping filter characteristics including transmitter and link performance**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 11.4.4 Link level simulations

**R4-2204796 Receiver performance for pi/2 BPSK with spectral shaping**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 11.4.5 SAR analysis

#### 11.4.6 Identify RAN4 requirements

**R4-2204016 PC2 power boost for Pi/2 BPSK**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

Discussion on power boost value is presented

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204797 Identify?potential changes for?RAN4 requirements**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

## 12 Rel-17 Work Items for LTE

### 12.1 LTE inter-band Carrier Aggregation for 2 bands DL with 1 band UL

**[102-e][122] LTE\_Baskets, AI 12.1~12.5 – Per Lindell**

**R4-2206322 Email discussion summary for [102-e][122] LTE\_Baskets**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Ericsson)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

#### 12.1.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2204496 Revised WID: Rel17 LTE inter-band CA for 2 bands DL with 1 band UL**

*Type: WID revised For: Endorsement  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204497 TR 36.717-02-01 Rel-17 LTE inter-band CA for 2 bands DL and 1 band UL CA**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 36.717-02-01 v0.7.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 36.717-02-01

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204498 Big CR to TS36.101: Rel-17 LTE inter-band CA for 2 bands DL and 1 band UL CA**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 36.101 v17.4.0 CR-5850 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 12.1.2 UE RF with harmonic, close proximity and isolation issues

#### 12.1.3 UE RF without specific issues

### 12.2 LTE inter-band Carrier Aggregation for 3 bands DL with 1 band UL

#### 12.2.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

#### 12.2.2 UE RF with harmonic, close proximity and isolation issues

#### 12.2.3 UE RF without specific issues

### 12.3 LTE inter-band Carrier Aggregation for x bands DL (x=4, 5) with 1 band UL

#### 12.3.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2205951 Revised WID: LTE Advanced inter-band CA Rel-17 for x bands DL (x=4, 5, 6) with 1 band UL**

*Type: WID revised For: Endorsement  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205952 TR 36.717-04-01 v0.8.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 36.717-04-01 v0.8.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 36.717-04-01

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205953 Updated scope of TR: LTE inter-band CA for 4/5/6 bands DL with 1 band UL**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206097 Big CR to TS36.101: LTE Advanced inter-band CA Rel-17 for x bands DL (x=4, 5, 6) with 1 band UL**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 36.101 v17.4.0 CR-5853 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 12.3.2 UE RF with 4 LTE bands CA

**R4-2205269 Draft CR for 36.101 to add the band combination CA\_1-3-28-32**

*Type: draftCR For: Endorsement  
 36.101 v17.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 12.3.3 UE RF with 5 LTE bands CA

### 12.4 LTE inter-band Carrier Aggregation for 2 bands DL with 2 band UL

#### 12.4.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2205594 TR 36.717-02-02 v0.4.0**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 36.717-02-02 v0.4.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] 36.717-02-02

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205595 Big CR for TS 36.101: Introduction of completed LTE CA for 2 bands DL with 2 bands UL (Rel-17)**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 36.101 v17.4.0 CR-5852 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205596 Revised WID for LTE inter-band CA for 2 bands DL with 2 bands UL**

*Type: WID revised For: Endorsement  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 12.4.2 UE RF with harmonic, close proximity and isolation issues

#### 12.4.3 UE RF without specific issues

### 12.5 LTE inter-band Carrier Aggregation for x bands DL (x= 3, 4, 5) with 2 band UL

#### 12.5.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

**R4-2204473 TR 36.717-03-02 v1.0.0 TR update for LTE-A inter-band CA for x bands (x=3,4,5) DL with 2 bands UL in Rel-17**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 36.717-03-02 v0.5.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: LG Electronics France*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 36.717-03-02 TR1.0.0 to complete LTE-A inter-band CA for x bands (x=3,4,5) DL with 2 bands UL WI in Rel-17

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204485 Revised WID on LTE-A inter-band CA for x bands (x=3,4,5) DL with 2 bands UL in Rel-17**

*Type: WID revised For: Endorsement  
 Source: LG Electronics France*

**Abstract:**

Revised WID for LTE-A inter-band CA for x bands (x=3,4,5) DL with 2 bands UL in Rel-17

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204493 Introduction of LTE-A inter-band CA for x bands (x=3,4,5) DL with 2 bands UL to TS36.101**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 36.101 v17.4.0 CR-5849 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: LG Electronics France*

**Abstract:**

Introduce new LTE-A inter-band CA for x bands (x=3,4,5) DL with 2 bands UL band combination in Rel-17

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 12.5.2 UE RF with MSD

#### 12.5.3 UE RF without MSD

### 12.6 RRM for LTE CA basket WIs

#### 12.6.1 RRM Core (36.133)

#### 12.6.2 RRM Perf (36.133)

### 12.7 New WID on Additional LTE bands for UE category M1&M2 and/or NB1&NB2 in Rel-17

#### 12.7.1 Rapporteur Input (WID/TR/CR)

#### 12.7.2 RF requirements

#### 12.7.3 Others

### 12.8 Upper 700MHz A Block new E-UTRA band in US

**[102-e][123] LTE\_Upper\_700MHz, AI 12.8 – Michal Szydelko**

**R4-2206323 Email discussion summary for [102-e][123] LTE\_Upper\_700MHz**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Huawei)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2204346 TR 36.779 Update (v0.1.0)**

*Type: draft TR For: Approval  
 36.779 v0.1.0 CR- rev Cat: (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Puloli*

**Abstract:**

[draft TR] TR 36.779 All TPs approved at RAN4#101-bis-e merged into the version

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 12.8.1 General

#### 12.8.2 Study for co-existence requirements

#### 12.8.3 UE RF requirements

**R4-2204460 Introduction of upper 700MHz A block into TS 36.101**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 36.101 v17.4.0 CR-5848 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Puloli*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204487 Introduction of upper 700MHz A block into TS 38.101**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.101-1 v17.4.0 CR-1007 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Puloli*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 12.8.4 BS RF requirements

**R4-2204352 CR to TS36.104 on introduction of upper 700MHz A block**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 36.104 v17.4.0 CR-4950 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Baicells*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204353 CR to TS37.104 on introduction of upper 700MHz A block**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 37.104 v17.4.0 CR-0956 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Baicells*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204354 CR to TS37.105 on introduction of upper 700MHz A block**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 37.105 v17.4.0 CR-0248 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Baicells*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204355 CR to TS38.104 on introduction of upper 700MHz A block**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.104 v17.4.0 CR-0365 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Baicells*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205989 CR to TS 37.145-1: implementation of LTE\_upper\_700MHz\_A band 103**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 37.145-1 v17.4.0 CR-0280 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Abstract:**

[Formal CR with CR number] In this draft CR to TS 37.145-1, band 103 is introduced for the LTE\_upper\_700MHz\_A WI.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205990 CR to TS 37.145-1: implementation of LTE\_upper\_700MHz\_A band 103**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 37.145-2 v17.4.0 CR-0322 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Abstract:**

[Formal CR with CR number] In this draft CR to TS 37.145-2, band 103 is introduced for the LTE\_upper\_700MHz\_A WI.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205991 CR to TS 38.141-1: implementation of LTE\_upper\_700MHz\_A band 103**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.141-1 v17.4.0 CR-0262 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Abstract:**

In this draft CR to TS 38.141-1, band 103 is introduced for the LTE\_upper\_700MHz\_A WI.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205992 CR to TS 38.141-2: implementation of LTE\_upper\_700MHz\_A band 103**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.141-2 v17.4.0 CR-0384 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Abstract:**

[Formal CR with CR number] In this draft CR to TS 38.141-2, band 103 is introduced for the LTE\_upper\_700MHz\_A WI.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 12.8.5 Others

**R4-2204356 CR to TS36.141 on introduction of upper 700MHz A block**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 36.141 v17.4.0 CR-1325 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Baicells*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204357 CR to TS37.141 on introduction of upper 700MHz A block**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 37.141 v17.4.0 CR-0998 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Baicells*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205993 CR to TS 36.133: implementation of LTE\_upper\_700MHz\_A band 103**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 36.133 v17.4.0 CR-7141 rev Cat: B (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Abstract:**

[Formal CR with CR number] In this draft CR to TS 36.133, band 103 is introduced for the LTE\_upper\_700MHz\_A WI.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 12.9 Additional enhancements for NB-IoT and LTE-MTC

#### 12.9.1 General

#### 12.9.2 Support of 16QAM in NB-IoT

##### 12.9.2.1 BS RF requirements

##### 12.9.2.2 UE RF requirements

#### 12.9.3 Support of power reduction for PRACH, PUCCH, and full-PRB PUSCH in MTC

##### 12.9.3.1 UE RF requirements

**R4-2204042 On max power reduction for PRACH, PUCCH, and full-PRB PUSCH**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: Sony*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205546 RF impact analysis on R17 eMTC WID**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

In this paper, we present our view on the RF impact for the Rel-17 eMTC.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 12.9.4 RRM core requirements

##### 12.9.4.1 Neighbour cell measurement in RRC Connected state for NB-IoT

#### 12.9.5 Others

#### 12.9.6 Demodulation requirements

##### 12.9.6.1 General

##### 12.9.6.2 Demodulation requirements for NB-IoT

###### 12.9.6.2.1 UE demodulation requirements

###### 12.9.6.2.2 BS demodulation requirements

##### 12.9.6.3 Demodulation requirements for MTC

## 13 Liaison and output to other groups

### 13.1 R17 related

#### 13.1.1 LS reply for beam correspondence with SDT in RRC\_INACTIVE

**[102-e][142] NR\_reply\_LS\_UE\_RF, AI 13 – Steven Chen**

**R4-2206342 Email discussion summary for [102-e][142] NR\_reply\_LS\_UE\_RF**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (Apple)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**Decision: Return to.**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**R4-2205597 draft Reply LS on beam correspondence with SDT in RRC\_INACTIVE state**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RAN1  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 13.1.2 RAN5 response LS on LTE REFSENS exception simplification (R5-215803)

**R4-2205271 Draft Reply LS on LTE REFSENS exception simplification**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RAN5  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205272 CR for 36.101 on LTE REFSENS exception simplification**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 36.101 v17.4.0 CR-5851 rev Cat: F (Rel-17)  
  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 13.1.3 Others

**R4-2203554 Discussion on devices certified in a subset of a 3GPP band**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: TELUS*

**Abstract:**

Bands defined in 3GPP do not always fully match with regional spectrum availability and therefore only a subset of a defined 3GPP band may be available in a certain region or country. Device compatibility issues arise as new spectrum becomes available and

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204974 Discussion and Reply LS on configuration of p-MaxEUTRA and p-NR-FR1**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RAN5, cc RAN1, RAN2  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

### 13.2 R15, R16 related

#### 13.2.1 FR2 power control for NR-DC

**R4-2204973 Discussion and Reply LS on Further Reply LS on power control for NR-DC**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204980 R17 FR2 power control for NR-DC and draft LS**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: OPPO*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206059 On FR2 power control for inter-band NR-DC**

*Type: other For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

Progress towards the FR2+FR2 inter-band ULCA WI objective has identified that it is feasible to have independent power control in inter-band NR-DC cases.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 13.2.2 FR2 requirement applicability over ETC

**R4-2203702 ETC applicability for FR2 requirements**

*Type: discussion For: Information  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204816 R15 Reply LS on FR2 ETC**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: OPPO*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204963 Reply LS on applicability of RF requirements on extreme tempreture condition**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RAN5  
 Source: vivo*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205194 Reply LS on FR2 Extreme temperature conditions clarifications**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206060 On reply to RAN5 on FR2 requirement applicability over ETC**

*Type: other For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

RAN4 must first establish common understanding on any subject before responding externally.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 13.2.3 FR2 UE relative power control tolerance requirements

**R4-2204623 Draft Reply to LS on FR2 UE relative power control tolerance requirements**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RAN5  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft Reply to LS on FR2 UE relative power control tolerance requirements: correction (improvement) of the 1 dB step requirement

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205192 Reply LS on FR2 UE relative power control tolerance requirements**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206061 On RAN5 request for change to FR2 UE relative power control tolerance requirements**

*Type: other For: Discussion  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Abstract:**

We propose a technical evaluation to accommodate RAN5 request.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 13.2.4 Clarification on exception requirements for IMD

#### 13.2.5 Ambiguity issue in deciding TL,C

**R4-2205270 Draft Reply LS on ambiguity in deciding TL,C**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RAN5  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

#### 13.2.6 RAN2 LS on RRM relaxation for Rel-16 power saving (R2-2108877)

#### 13.2.7 RAN2 LS on L3 filter configuration (R2-2111590)

#### 13.2.8 Others

**R4-2204624 Draft Reply LS on configuration of p-MaxEUTRA and p-NR-FR1**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RAN5, cc RAN1,RAN2  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Draft Reply LS on configuration of p-MaxEUTRA and p-NR-FR1 for EN-DC and PC1.5

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204768 Discussion on reply LS on configuration of p-MaxEUTRA and p-NR-FR1**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204817 R15 Reply LS on Pemax in EN-DC**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: OPPO*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205193 Discussion and reply draft LS on configuration of p-MaxEUTRA and p-NR-FR1**

*Type: discussion For: Approval  
 Source: Huawei, HiSilicon*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206101 Reply LS on configuration of p-MaxEUTRA and p-NR-FR1**

*Type: LS out For: Approval  
 to RAN1, RAN2, RAN5  
 Source: Qualcomm Incorporated*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

## 14 Revision of the Work Plan

### 14.1 R17 new proposals

### 14.2 R18 new proposals

**R4-2203558 Motivation for new WI on air-to-ground network for NR**

*Type: WID new For: Information  
 Source: CMCC*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203559 New WID on air-to-ground network for NR**

*Type: WID new For: Information  
 Source: CMCC*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203560 Motivation for new WID on Home Base Station for NR**

*Type: WID new For: Information  
 Source: CMCC*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203561 New WID on Home Base Station for NR**

*Type: WID new For: Information  
 Source: CMCC*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203701 Conditional non-simultaneous Rx/Tx operation as a mitigation for high MSD**

*Type: discussion For: Information  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2203810 Rel-18 proposal on FR2 coverage/performance enhancements**

*Type: discussion For: Information  
 Source: Apple*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204046 New WID for Rel-18 Dual Connectivity (DC) of 1 LTE band (1DL/1UL) and 1 NR band (1DL/1UL)**

*Type: WID new For: Endorsement  
 Source: CHTTL*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204061 Draft new WID on further NR and MR-DC measurement gap enhancements**

*Type: WID new For: Information  
 Source: MediaTek inc.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204215 Motivation on defining 8Rx performance requirements for NR**

*Type: discussion For: Information  
 Source: SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204546 Rel-18 new basket WID on high power UE (power class 2) for NR FDD band**

*Type: WID new For: Information  
 Source: China Unicom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204547 Rel-18 new WID on High power UE for NR inter-band CA with 2 UL bands for 26dBm on FDD band**

*Type: WID new For: Information  
 Source: China Unicom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204591 Intra-band non-collocated EN-DC/NR-CA**

*Type: discussion For: Discussion  
 Source: KDDI Corporation, LG Uplus, NTT DOCOMO, INC., SoftBank Corp.*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204778 Motivation on basket WID on 4Rx and 8Rx bands**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204779 New WID on 4Rx\_8Rx support for NR bands**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: ZTE,China Telecom*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204780 New WID on Rel-18 NR Inter-band Carrier Aggregation/Dual Connectivity for 2 bands DL with x bands UL (x=1,2)**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204781 New WID on Rel-18 NR Inter-band Carrier AggregationDual Connectivity for 3 bands DL with 2 bands UL**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204782 New WID on Rel-18 Dual Connectivity (DC) x bands (x=1,2) LTE inter-band CA (xDL/xUL) and y bands (y=3-x) NR inter-band CA**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204783 New WID on Rel-18 Dual Connectivity (DC) of x bands (x=1,2,3) LTE inter-band CA (xDL1UL) and 3 bands NR inter-band CA (3DL1UL)**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204923 Motivation on simplification of band combination specification**

*Type: WID new For: Information  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2204924 Draft New SID on simplification of band combination specification**

*Type: WID new For: Information  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205071 Draft Basket WID on adding channel bandwidth support to existing NR bands**

*Type: WID new For: Information  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

This contribution is new Rel-18 basket WI for adding new channel BW in existing NR bands

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205480 Support of ATG for 5G Advanced**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205481 Motivation on study on NR NTN RF requirement for coexistence with TN standalone NB-IoT**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205482 New SI proposal: Study on NR NTN RF requirement for coexistence with TN standalone NB-IoT**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205483 Views on NR UE RF enhancement in Rel-18**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205484 Views on NR BS RF enhancement in Rel-18**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205485 Views on NR UE RRM enhancement in Rel-18**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205486 Motivation on the support of CRS-IM for Redcap UE**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: ZTE Corporation*

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2205691 New WID: Power Class 1.5 for NR CA with xDL and 2UL (1FDD+1TDD); (x= 2, 3, 4)**

*Type: WID new For: Information  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

New WID: Power Class 1.5 for NR CA with xDL and 2UL (1FDD+1TDD); (x= 2, 3, 4)

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206039 Motivation for BS EMC Test Simplification**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Ericsson*

**Abstract:**

Motivation and scope of EMC Test Simplification for Rel-18 EMC enhancement

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

**R4-2206040 New WID: BS/UE EMC enhancements**

*Type: WID new For: Information  
 Source: Ericsson, Xiaomi*

**Abstract:**

New WID on BS/UE EMC enhancements in Rel-18. EMC is part of RAN4 Rel-18 package as captured in RP-212682.

**Decision:** The document was **not treated**.

## 15 Any other business

## 16 Close of the E-meeting

Report prepared by: MCC

## BACKUP

**R4-22ABABA Big CR for TS 3x.1xx (Rel-13)**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.1xx-0y v16.2.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-1x)  
  
 Source: XXXX*

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-22AAAAA Email discussion summary for [102-e][10x] x**

*Type: other For: Information  
 Source: Moderator (xxx)*

**Abstract:**

This contribution provides the summary of email discussion and recommended summary.

**[102-e][10x] R17\_Maintenance, AI x.x.x – XX**

**Conclusions after 1st round**

**Conclusions after 2nd round**

**Decision: Return to.**

**R4-22AABBA WF on**

*Type: other For: Approval  
 Source: XXXX*

**Abstract:**

*Type: CR For: Agreement  
 38.1xx-0y v16.2.0 CR- rev Cat: F (Rel-1x)*

**Decision: Return to.**